Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

December 11, 2023

Board of Supervisors
Brightshore Community Development District

Dear Board Members:

The General Meeting of the Board of Supervisors of the Brightshore Community Development District will be held on **Monday, December 11, 2023,** at **2:00 p.m.,** at the **Barron Collier Companies offices, 2640 Golden Gate Parkway, Suite 201, Naples, Florida 34105**. The agenda is as follows:

GENERAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

1. Call to Order/Roll Call
2. Public Comment Period

GENERAL DISTRICT ITEMS

3. Consideration of the Following General District Items:

A. Affidavit of Meeting Notice Publication — Exhibit 1

B. Acceptance of John Cheffy resignation email — Exhibit 2

C. Consideration of Brad Stockham fulfilling vacated Seat 5 – 2-Year Term

D. Administration Oath of Office to appointed Board of Supervisor Brad Stockham

1. Guide to Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers and Employees
2. Membership, Obligations and Responsibilities
3. Financial Disclosure Forms
   - i. Form 1: Statement of Financial Interests
   - ii. Form 1X: Amendment to Form 1, Statement of Financial Interests
   - iii. Form 1F: Final Statement of Financial Interests
   - iv. Form 8B: Memorandum of Voting Conflict

ORGANIZATIONAL MATTERS

4. Consideration of the Following Organizational Matters:

A. Consideration of **Resolution 2024-02**, Electing the Officers of the District — Exhibit 3

B. Recess to Brightshore Community Development District Audit Committee

1.	Affidavit of Audit RFP Ad	Exhibit 4
2.	Letters sent to Audit Firms	Exhibit 5
3.	Grau & Associates, Inc. Proposal	Exhibit 6
4.	Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank CPAs Proposal	Exhibit 7
5.	Auditing Firms Scoring Sheets	Exhibit 8

C. Call back to order the Brightshore Community Development District General Meeting.

BUDGETARY MATTERS

5. Consideration of the Following Budgetary Matters:

A.	Consideration of November 30, 2023, Financials	Exhibit 9

FINANCING MATTERS

8. Consideration of the Following Bond Validation Financing Matters:

A.	Consideration of the Master Engineer's Report for Bond Validation	Exhibit 10
B.	Consideration of Master Assessment Methodology for Bond Validation	Exhibit 11
C.	**Resolution 2024-03**, Initial Capital Assessment Resolution	Exhibit 12
D.	**Resolution 2024-04**, Notice of Assessment Public Hearing Resolution	Exhibit 13
E.	**Resolution 2024-05,** Master Bond Authorizing Resolution	Exhibit 14
F.	Form of Master Trust Indenture	Exhibit 15
G.	Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement	Exhibit 16

OTHER BUSINESS

10. Staff Reports

11. Board Members' Comments/Requests

12. Public Comments

13. Adjournment

EXHIBIT 1

Public Notices

the Audit for the Fiscal Year ending September 30, 2023.

The meeting is open to the public and will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Florida law. The meeting may be continued to a date, time, and place to be specified on the record at the meeting. There may be occasions when Board Supervisors or District Staff may participate by speaker telephone.

A copy of the agenda may be obtained at the offices of the District Manager, 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102, during normal business hours.

Any person requiring special accommodations to participate in this meeting is asked to advise the District Office at (239) 269-1341, at least forty-eight (48) hours before the meetings. If you are hearing or speech impaired, please contact the Florida Relay Service at 1-800-955-8771 for aid in contacting the District Office.

Each person who decides to appeal any decision made by the Board with respect to any matter considered at the public hearing or meeting is advised that person will need a record of proceedings and that accordingly, the person may need to ensure that a verbatim record of the proceedings is made, including the testimony and evidence upon which such appeal is to be based.

Meetings may be cancelled from time to time without advertised notice.

District Manager
December 4, 2023
Dec 4, 2023 #9578837

Public Notices

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOMENT DISTRICT NOTICE OF AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING AND REGULAR MEETING OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

Notice is hereby given that the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the Brightshore Community Development District will hold a regular meeting of the Board on Monday, December 11, 2023 at 2:00 p.m. at the offices of Barron Collier Companies, 2640 Golden Gate Parkway, Suite 201, Naples, FL 34105. Notice is further given that the Audit Committee will hold a meeting during the regular Board meeting to rank proposals for firms to perform

EXHIBIT 2

Russ Weyer

From: John Cheffy <john@ipcnaples.com>
Sent: Monday, November 13, 2023 4:14 PM
To: Ncasalanguida@barroncollier.com
Cc: Russ Weyer
Subject: Brightshore CDD

Nick/Russ,

I wanted to inform you that I have resigned from the Brightshore CDD. We had a great run, but all good things must come to an end.

Best,

John Cheffy
Investment Properties Corporation of Naples
3838 Tamiami Trail North, Suite 402
Naples, Florida 34103-3586
tel 239.261.3400 x182
john@ipcnaples.com
www.ipcnaples.com

Licensed Real Estate Broker

CONFIDENTIALITY NOTICE: This email transmission (and/or the attachments accompanying it) may contain privileged and confidential information, and is intended only for the use of the individual or entity named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, disclosure, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please promptly notify the sender by reply email and destroy the original message. Thank you.

LIABILITY DISCLAIMER: Buyers, Sellers, Landlords and Tenants must all conduct proper due-diligence when buying, selling or leasing commercial property. Due diligence should include, but not be limited to, matters involving zoning, permitting, environmental and all other regulatory matters, plus financial underwriting of participating parties including research associated with bankruptcy, foreclosure and financial capability. Neither IPC nor its employees, agents or staff perform appraisals or provide services of an appraiser. Additionally, parties should obtain tax and legal advice. IPC does not represent or warrant these matters nor is it responsible for the statements of third parties.

EXHIBIT 3

RESOLUTION 2024-02

A RESOLUTION ELECTING THE OFFICERS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA.

WHEREAS, the Brightshore Community Development District (the "District") is a local unit of special-purpose government created and existing pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the District ("Board") desires to elect the Officers of the District.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. The following persons are elected to the offices shown:

Chairperson	Nick Casalanguida
Vice Chairperson	Cee Cee Marinelli
Secretary	G. Russell Weyer
Assistant Secretary	Amy Qunell
Assistant Secretary	Amanda Maurizi
Assistant Secretary	Brad Stockham
Treasurer	G. Russell Weyer
Assistant Treasurer	Nick Casalanguida

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of December 2023.

ATTEST:

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Secretary / Assistant Secretary

Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT 4

LocaliQ
Florida
GANNETT

PO Box 631244 Cincinnati, OH 45263-1244

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

_ Russ Weyer
Brightshore CDD
707 Orchid DR # 100
Naples FL 34102-5014

STATE OF WISCONSIN, COUNTY OF BROWN

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared, who on oath says that he or she is the Legal Advertising Representative of the Naples Daily News, a newspaper published in Collier County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement, being a Legal Ad in the matter of Bids & Proposals, was published on the publicly accessible website of Collier and Lee Counties, Florida, or in a newspaper by print in the issues of, on:

11/22/2023

Affiant further says that the website or newspaper complies with all legal requirements for publication in chapter 50, Florida Statutes.
Subscribed and sworn to before me, by the legal clerk, who is personally known to me, on 11/22/2023

Legal Clerk

Notary, State of WI, County of Brown

1-7-25

My commision expires

Publication Cost:	$223.44	
Order No:	9544602	# of Copies:
Customer No:	1126482	1
PO #:	Audit RFP	

THIS IS NOT AN INVOICE!

Please do not use this form for payment remittance.

KATHLEEN ALLEN
Notary Public
State of Wisconsin

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS FOR ANNUAL AUDIT SERVICES

The Brightshore Community Development District hereby requests proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating budget of approximately $122,270.00.

The auditing entity submitting a proposal must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, Florida Statutes, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, Florida Statutes, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

Proposal packages, which include evaluation criteria and instructions to proposers, are available from the District's Management Company at the address and telephone number listed below.

Proposers must provide one (1) electronic copy of their proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12 Noon on Friday, December 1, 2023, at the office of the District Manager. Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to the District Manager.

District Manager
Nov. 22, 2023 #9544602

EXHIBIT 5

Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

November 21, 2023

Mr. Stuart Angelo, CPA
Stuart Angelo & Company, P.A.
201 East Kennedy Boulevard, Suite 1620
Tampa, Florida 33602

Dear Mr. Angelo,

The Brightshore Community Development District is requesting proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating and debt service budget of approximately $122,270.00.

Your firm must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

I am including the proposal package with this letter in an email to you. Please provide one (1) electronic copy of your proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, December 1, 2023 , at the office of the District Manager.

Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to me at the address and phone number listed above.

Sincerely,

G. Russell Weyer
District Manager, Brightshore Community Development District

Attachment

Via email: sangelo@SAC-CPAS

Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

November 21, 2023

Mr. Ben Steets
Grau & Associates
Suite 280
951 Yamato Road
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Dear Mr. Steets,

The Brightshore Community Development District is requesting proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating and debt service budget of approximately $122,270.00.

Your firm must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

I am including the proposal package with this letter in an email to you. Please provide one (1) electronic copy of your proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, December 1, 2023 , at the office of the District Manager.

Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to me at the address and phone number listed above.

Sincerely,

G. Russell Weyer
District Manager, Brightshore Community Development District

Attachment
VIA EMAIL: BSteets@graucpa.com

Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

November 21, 2023

Mr. Jim Hartley, CPA
DiBartolomeo, McBee, Hartley & Barnes, P.A.
2222 Colonial Road, Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

Dear Mr. Hartley,

The Brightshore Community Development District is requesting proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating and debt service budget of approximately $122,270.00.

Your firm must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

I am including the proposal package with this letter in an email to you. Please provide one (1) electronic copy of your proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, December 1, 2023 , at the office of the District Manager.

Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to me at the address and phone number listed above.

Sincerely,

G. Russell Weyer
District Manager, Brightshore Community Development District

Attachment

Via email: jartley@DMHBCPA.com

Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

November 21, 2023

Mr. J. Gaines
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
600 Citrus Avenue, Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

Dear Mr. Gaines,

The Brightshore Community Development District is requesting proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating and debt service budget of approximately $122,270.00.

Your firm must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

I am including the proposal package with this letter in an email to you. Please provide one (1) electronic copy of your proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, December 1, 2023 , at the office of the District Manager.

Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to me at the address and phone number listed above.

Sincerely,

G. Russell Weyer
District Manager, Brightshore Community Development District

Attachment

VIA EMAIL: J. Gaines@BTEF-CPAS.com

Brightshore Community Development District

707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Ph: (239) 269-1341

November 21, 2023

Mr. Tim Fulmer
Carr Riggs & Ingram
Certified Public Accountants
500 Grand Boulevard, Suite 210
Miramar Beach, Florida 32550

Dear Mr. Fulmer,

The Brightshore Community Development District is requesting proposals for annual financial auditing services. The proposal must provide for the auditing of the District's financial records for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, with an option for two additional annual renewals. The District is a local unit of special-purpose government created under Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, for the purpose of financing, constructing, and maintaining public infrastructure. The District is located in Collier County, Florida, and has an annual operating and debt service budget of approximately $122,270.00.

Your firm must be duly licensed under Chapter 473, *Florida Statutes*, and be qualified to conduct audits in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," as adopted by the Florida Board of Accountancy. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with Florida Law and particularly Section 218.39, *Florida Statutes*, and the rules of the Florida Auditor General.

I am including the proposal package with this letter in an email to you. Please provide one (1) electronic copy of your proposal to Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Manager") telephone (239)-269-1341, in an envelope marked on the outside "Auditing Services, Brightshore Community Development District." Proposals must be received by 12:00 p.m. on Friday, December 1, 2023 , at the office of the District Manager.

Please direct all questions regarding this Notice to me at the address and phone number listed above.

Sincerely,

G. Russell Weyer
District Manager, Brightshore Community Development District

Attachment
Via email: Tfulmer@cricpa.com VIA EMAIL: J. Gaines@BTEF-CPAS.com

EXHIBIT 6

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Proposal to Provide Financial Auditing Services:

BRIGHTSHORE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Proposal Due: December 1, 2023
12:00PM

Submitted to:
Brightshore
Community Development District
c/o District Manager
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102

Submitted by:
Antonio J. Grau, Partner
Grau & Associates
951 Yamato Road, Suite 280
Boca Raton, Florida 33431
Tel (561) 994-9299
(800) 229-4728
Fax (561) 994-5823
tgrau@graucpa.com
www.graucpa.com

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Table of Contents

Page

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY / TRANSMITTAL LETTER 1

FIRM QUALIFICATIONS 3

FIRM & STAFF EXPERIENCE 6

REFERENCES 11

SPECIFIC AUDIT APPROACH 13

COST OF SERVICES 17

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION 19

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

December 1, 2023

Brightshore Community Development District
c/o District Manager
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102

Re: Request for Proposal for Professional Auditing Services for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, with an option for two (2) additional annual renewals.

Grau & Associates (Grau) welcomes the opportunity to respond to the Brightshore Community Development District's (the "District") Request for Proposal (RFP), and we look forward to working with you on your audit. We are an energetic and robust team of knowledgeable professionals and are a recognized leader of providing services to Community Development Districts. As one of Florida's few firms to primarily focus on government, we are especially equipped to provide you an effective and efficient audit.

Special district audits are at the core of our practice: **we have a total of 360 clients, 329 or 91% of which are special districts.** We know the specifics of the professional services and work products needed to meet your RFP requirements like no other firm. With this level of experience, we are able to increase efficiency, to provide immediate and continued savings, and to minimize disturbances to client operations.

Why Grau & Associates:

Knowledgeable Audit Team

Grau is proud that the personnel we assign to your audit are some of the most seasoned auditors in the field. Our staff performs governmental engagements year round. When not working on your audit, your team is refining their audit approach for next year's audit. Our engagement partners have decades of experience and take a hands-on approach to our assignments, which all ensures a smoother process for you.

Servicing your Individual Needs

Our clients enjoy personalized service designed to satisfy their unique needs and requirements. Throughout the process of our audit, you will find that we welcome working with you to resolve any issues as swiftly and easily as possible. In addition, due to Grau's very low turnover rate for our industry, you also won't have to worry about retraining your auditors from year to year.

Developing Relationships

We strive to foster mutually beneficial relationships with our clients. We stay in touch year round, updating, collaborating and assisting you in implementing new legislation, rules and standards that affect your organization. We are also available as a sounding board and assist with technical questions.

Maintaining an Impeccable Reputation

We have never been involved in any litigation, proceeding or received any disciplinary action. Additionally, we have never been charged with, or convicted of, a public entity crime of any sort. We are financially stable and have never been involved in any bankruptcy proceedings.

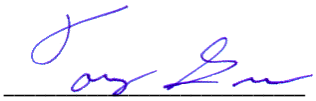
Complying With Standards

Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida, and any other applicable federal, state and local regulations. We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.

This proposal is a firm and irrevocable offer for 90 days. We certify this proposal is made without previous understanding, agreement or connection either with any previous firms or corporations offering a proposal for the same items. We also certify our proposal is in all respects fair, without outside control, collusion, fraud, or otherwise illegal action, and was prepared in good faith. Only the person(s), company or parties interested in the project as principals are named in the proposal. Grau has no existing or potential conflicts, and anticipates no conflicts during the engagement. Our Federal I.D. number is 20-2067322.

We would be happy to answer any questions or to provide any additional information. We are genuinely excited about the prospect of serving you and establishing a long-term relationship. Please do not hesitate to call or email either of our Partners, Antonio J. Grau, CPA (tgrau@graucpa.com) or David Caplivski, CPA (dcaplivski@graucpa.com) at 561.994.9299. We thank you for considering our firm's qualifications and experience.

Very truly yours,
Grau & Associates



Antonio J. Grau

Firm Qualifications

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Grau's Focus and Experience

Our Team

3 Partners

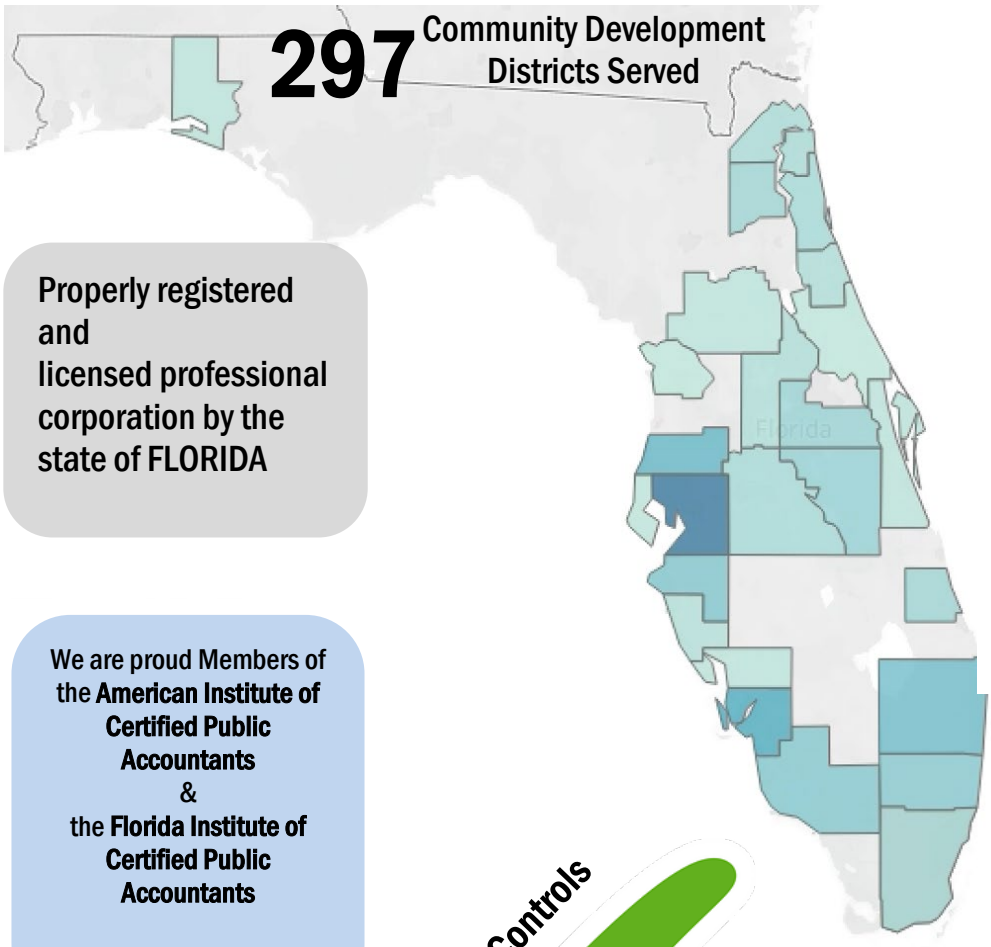
10 Professional Staff

2 Administrative Professionals

2005

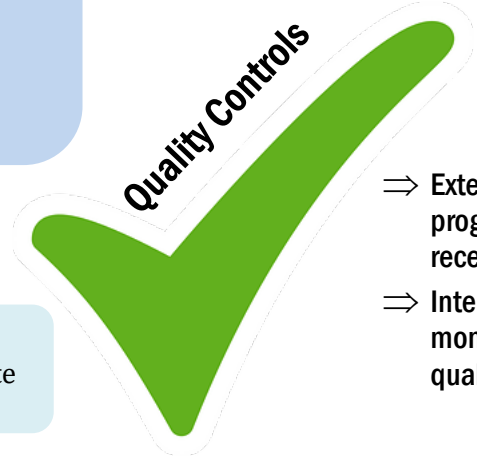
Year founded

Services Provided



Properly registered and licensed professional corporation by the state of FLORIDA

We are proud Members of the **American Institute of Certified Public Accountants** & the **Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants**



⇒ External quality review program: consistently receives a pass

⇒ Internal: ongoing monitoring to maintain quality

AICPA | FICPA | GFOA | FASD | FGFOA

See next page for report and certificate

March 17, 2023

Antonio Grau
Grau & Associates
951 Yamato Rd Ste 280
Boca Raton, FL 33431-1809

Dear Antonio Grau:

It is my pleasure to notify you that on March 16, 2023, the Florida Peer Review Committee accepted the report on the most recent System Review of your firm. The due date for your next review is December 31, 2025. This is the date by which all review documents should be completed and submitted to the administering entity.

As you know, the report had a peer review rating of pass. The Committee asked me to convey its congratulations to the firm.

Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

FICPA Peer Review Committee

Peer Review Team
FICPA Peer Review Committee

850.224.2727, x5957

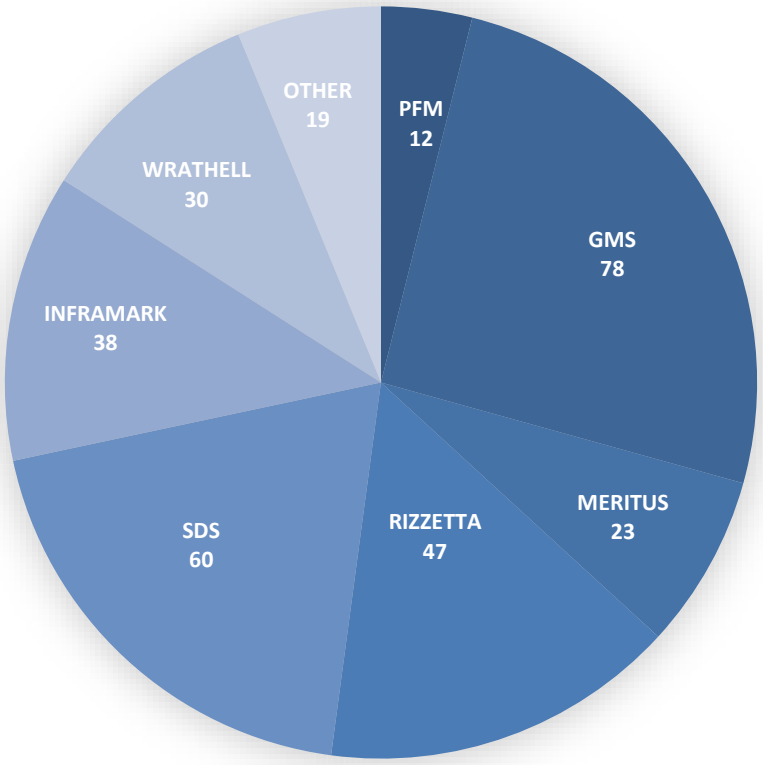
cc: Daniel Hevia, Racquel McIntosh

Firm Number: 900004390114 Review Number: 594791

Firm & Staff Experience

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

GRAU AND ASSOCIATES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT EXPERIENCE BY MANAGEMENT COMPANY



Profile Briefs:

Antonio J GRAU, CPA (Partner)
Years Performing Audits: 35+
CPE (last 2 years): Government Accounting, Auditing: 24 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other: 56 hours
Professional Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, GFOA

David Caplivski, CPA (Partner)
Years Performing Audits: 13+
CPE (last 2 years): Government Accounting, Auditing: 24 hours; Accounting, Auditing and Other: 64 hours
Professional Memberships: AICPA, FICPA, FGFOA, FASD

"Here at Grau & Associates, staying up to date with the current technological landscape is one of our top priorities. Not only does it provide a more positive experience for our clients, but it also allows us to perform a more effective and efficient audit. With the every changing technology available and utilized by our clients, we are constantly innovating our audit process."
Tony Grau

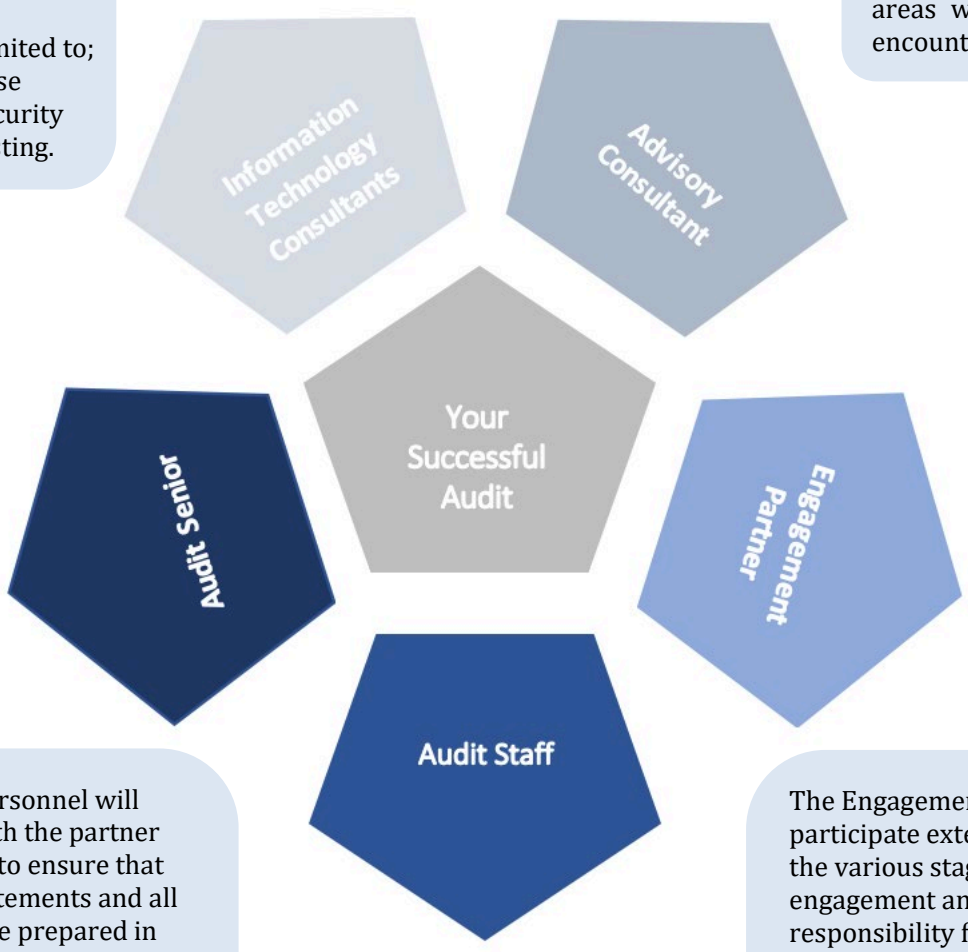
"Quality audits and exceptional client service are at the heart of every decision we make. Our clients trust us to deliver a quality audit, adhering to high standards and assisting them with improvements for their organization."
David Caplivski

YOUR ENGAGEMENT TEAM

Grau's client-specific engagement team is meticulously organized in order to meet the unique needs of each client. Constant communication within our solution team allows for continuity of staff and audit team.

Grau contracts with an outside group of IT management consultants to assist with matters including, but not limited to; network and database security, internet security and vulnerability testing.

An advisory consultant will be available as a sounding board to advise in those areas where problems are encountered.



The assigned personnel will work closely with the partner and the District to ensure that the financial statements and all other reports are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy. Responsibilities will include planning the audit; communicating with the client and the partners the progress of the audit; and determining that financial statements and all reports issued by the firm are accurate, complete and are prepared in accordance with professional standards and firm policy.

The Engagement Partner will participate extensively during the various stages of the engagement and has direct responsibility for engagement policy, direction, supervision, quality control, security, confidentiality of information of the engagement and communication with client personnel. The engagement partner will also be involved directing the development of the overall audit approach and plan; performing an overriding review of work papers and ascertain client satisfaction.

Antonio 'Tony ' J. Grau, CPA
Partner

Contact: tgrau@graucpa.com | (561) 939-6672

Experience

For over 30 years, Tony has been providing audit, accounting and consulting services to the firm's governmental, non-profit, employee benefit, overhead and arbitrage clients. He provides guidance to clients regarding complex accounting issues, internal controls and operations.

As a member of the Government Finance Officers Association Special Review Committee, Tony participated in the review process for awarding the GFOA Certificate of Achievement in Financial Reporting. Tony was also the review team leader for the Quality Review of the Office of Management Audits of School Board of Miami-Dade County. Tony received the AICPA advanced level certificate for governmental single audits.

Education

University of South Florida (1983)
Bachelor of Arts
Business Administration

Clients Served (partial list)

(>300) Various Special Districts, including:

Bayside Improvement Community Development District
Dunes Community Development District
Fishhawk Community Development District (I,II,IV)
Grand Bay at Doral Community Development District
Heritage Harbor North Community Development District
St. Lucie West Services District
Ave Maria Stewardship Community District
Rivers Edge II Community Development District
Bartram Park Community Development District
Bay Laurel Center Community Development District

Boca Raton Airport Authority
Greater Naples Fire Rescue District
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District
Lake Worth Drainage District
South Indian River Water Control

Professional Associations/Memberships

American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
City of Boca Raton Financial Advisory Board Member
Florida Government Finance Officers Association
Government Finance Officers Association Member

Professional Education *(over the last two years)*

Course	***Hours***
Government Accounting and Auditing	24
Accounting, Auditing and Other	56
Total Hours	80 (*includes of 4 hours of Ethics CPE)*

David Caplivski, CPA/CITP, Partner

Contact : dcaplivski@graucpa.com / 561-939-6676

Experience

Grau & Associates	Partner	2021-Present
Grau & Associates	Manager	2014-2020
Grau & Associates	Senior Auditor	2013-2014
Grau & Associates	Staff Auditor	2010-2013

Education

Florida Atlantic University (2009)
Master of Accounting
Nova Southeastern University (2002)
Bachelor of Science
Environmental Studies

Certifications and Certificates

Certified Public Accountant (2011)
AICPA Certified Information Technology Professional (2018)
AICPA Accreditation COSO Internal Control Certificate (2022)

Clients Served *(partial list)*

(>300) Various Special Districts
Aid to Victims of Domestic Abuse
Boca Raton Airport Authority
Broward Education Foundation
CareerSource Brevard
CareerSource Central Florida 403 (b) Plan
City of Lauderhill GERS
City of Parkland Police Pension Fund
City of Sunrise GERS
Coquina Water Control District
Central County Water Control District
City of Miami (program specific audits)
City of West Park
Coquina Water Control District
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Facl.
East Naples Fire Control & Rescue District
Hispanic Human Resource Council
Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District
Old Plantation Water Control District
Pinetree Water Control District
San Carlos Park Fire & Rescue Retirement Plan
South Indian River Water Control District
South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District
Town of Haverhill
Town of Hypoluxo
Town of Hillsboro Beach
Town of Lantana
Town of Lauderdale By-The–Sea Volunteer Fire Pension
Town of Pembroke Park
Village of Wellington
Village of Golf

Professional Education (over the last two years)

Course	**Hours**
Government Accounting and Auditing	24
Accounting, Auditing and Other	64
Total Hours	88 (*includes 4 hours of Ethics CPE)*

Professional Associations

Member, American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Member, Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants
Member, Florida Government Finance Officers Association
Member, Florida Association of Special Districts

References

We have included three references of government engagements that require compliance with laws and regulations, follow fund accounting, and have financing requirements, which we believe are similar to the District.

Dunes Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 1998
Client Contact	Darrin Mossing, Finance Director 475 W. Town Place, Suite 114 St. Augustine, Florida 32092 904-940-5850

Two Creeks Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 2007
Client Contact	William Rizzetta, President 3434 Colwell Avenue, Suite 200 Tampa, Florida 33614 813-933-5571

Journey's End Community Development District

Scope of Work	Financial audit
Engagement Partner	Antonio J. Grau
Dates	Annually since 2004
Client Contact	Todd Wodraska, Vice President 2501 A Burns Road Palm Beach Gardens, Florida 33410 561-630-4922

Specific Audit Approach

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

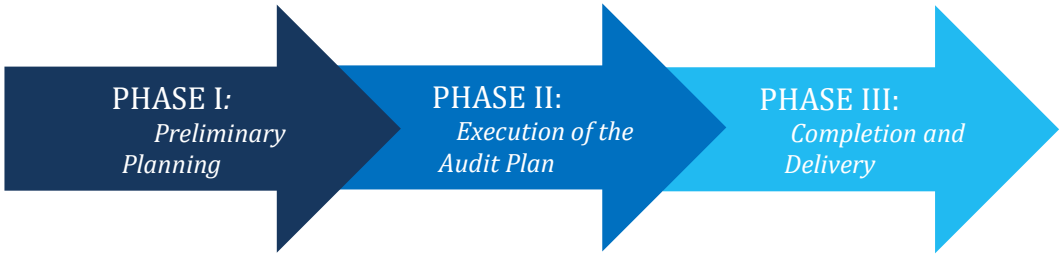
AUDIT APPROACH

Grau's Understanding of Work Product / Scope of Services:

We recognize the District is an important entity and we are confident our firm is eminently qualified to meet the challenges of this engagement and deliver quality audit services. ***You would be a valued client of our firm*** *and* ***we pledge to commit all firm resources to provide the level and quality of services (as described below) which not only meet the requirements set forth in the RFP but*** *will* ***exceed those expectations***. Grau & Associates fully understands the scope of professional services and work products requested. Our audit will follow the Auditing Standards of the AICPA, *Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the Rules of the Auditor General of the State of Florida and any other applicable Federal, State of Local regulations. **We will deliver our reports in accordance with your requirements.**

Proposed segmentation of the engagement

Our approach to the audit engagement is a risk-based approach which integrates the best of traditional auditing techniques and a total systems concept to enable the team to conduct a more efficient and effective audit. The audit will be conducted in three phases, which are as follows:



Phase I - Preliminary Planning

A thorough understanding of your organization, service objectives and operating environment is essential for the development of an audit plan and for an efficient, cost-effective audit. During this phase, we will meet with appropriate personnel to obtain and document our understanding of your operations and service objectives and, at the same time, give you the opportunity to express your expectations with respect to the services that we will provide. Our work effort will be coordinated so that there will be minimal disruption to your staff.

During this phase we will perform the following activities:

- Review the regulatory, statutory and compliance requirements. This will include a review of applicable federal and state statutes, resolutions, bond documents, contracts, and other agreements;
- Read minutes of meetings;
- Review major sources of information such as budgets, organization charts, procedures, manuals, financial systems, and management information systems;
- Obtain an understanding of fraud detection and prevention systems;
- Obtain and document an understanding of internal control, including knowledge about the design of relevant policies, procedures, and records, and whether they have been placed in operation;
- Assess risk and determine what controls we are to rely upon and what tests we are going to perform and perform test of controls;
- Develop audit programs to incorporate the consideration of financial statement assertions, specific audit objectives, and appropriate audit procedures to achieve the specified objectives;
- Discuss and resolve any accounting, auditing and reporting matters which have been identified.

Phase II – Execution of Audit Plan

The audit team will complete a major portion of transaction testing and audit requirements during this phase. The procedures performed during this period will enable us to identify any matter that may impact the completion of our work or require the attention of management. Tasks to be performed in Phase II include, but are not limited to the following:

- Apply analytical procedures to further assist in the determination of the nature, timing, and extent of auditing procedures used to obtain evidential matter for specific account balances or classes of transactions;
- Perform tests of account balances and transactions through sampling, vouching, confirmation and other analytical procedures; and
- Perform tests of compliance.

Phase III - Completion and Delivery

In this phase of the audit, we will complete the tasks related to year-end balances and financial reporting. All reports will be reviewed with management before issuance, and the partners will be available to meet and discuss our report and address any questions. Tasks to be performed in Phase III include, but are not limited to the following:

- Perform final analytical procedures;
- Review information and make inquiries for subsequent events; and
- Meeting with Management to discuss preparation of draft financial statements and any potential findings or recommendations.

You should expect more from your accounting firm than a signature in your annual financial report. Our concept of truly responsive professional service emphasizes taking an active interest in the issues of concern to our clients and serving as an effective resource in dealing with those issues. In following this approach, we not only audit financial information with hindsight but also consider the foresight you apply in managing operations.

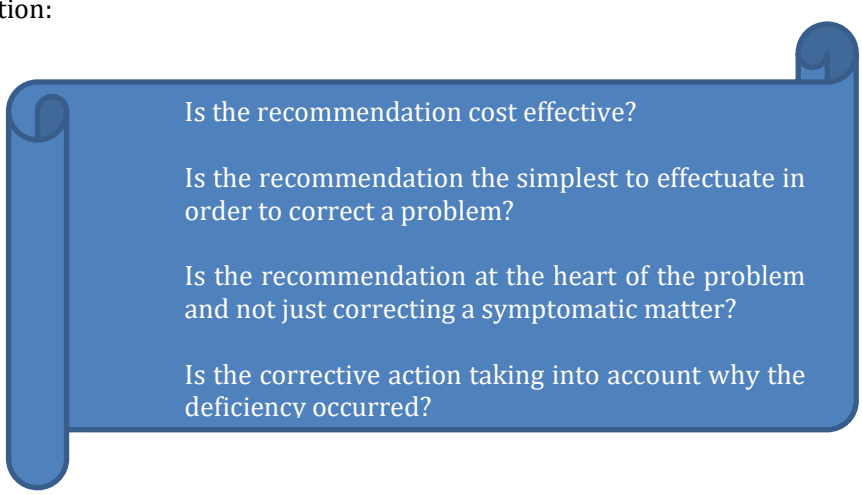
Application of this approach in developing our management letter is particularly important given the increasing financial pressures and public scrutiny facing today's public officials. We will prepare the management letter at the completion of our final procedures.

In preparing this management letter, we will initially review any draft comments or recommendations with management. In addition, we will take necessary steps to ensure that matters are communicated to those charged with governance.

In addition to communicating any recommendations, we will also communicate the following, if any:

- Significant audit adjustments;
- Significant deficiencies or material weaknesses;
- Disagreements with management; and
- Difficulties encountered in performing the audit.

Our findings will contain a statement of condition describing the situation and the area that needs strengthening, what should be corrected and why. Our suggestions will withstand the basic tests of corrective action:



To assure full agreement with facts and circumstances, we will fully discuss each item with Management prior to the final exit conference. This policy means there will be no "surprises" in the management letter and fosters a professional, cooperative atmosphere.

Communications

We emphasize a continuous, year-round dialogue between the District and our management team. We regularly communicate through personal telephone calls and electronic mail throughout the audit and on a regular basis.

Our clients have the ability to transmit information to us on our secure client portal with the ability to assign different staff with separate log on and viewing capability. This further facilitates efficiency as all assigned users receive electronic mail notification as soon as new information has been posted into the portal.

Cost of Services

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Our proposed all-inclusive fees for the financial audit for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023-2025 are as follows:

Year Ended September 30,	Fee
2023	$3,500
2024	$3,600
2025	$3,700
TOTAL (2023-2025)	**$10,800**

The above fees are based on the assumption that the District maintains its current level of operations. Should conditions change or Bonds are issued the fees would be adjusted accordingly upon approval from all parties concerned.

Supplemental Information

Grau & Associates
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

PARTIAL LIST OF CLIENTS

SPECIAL DISTRICTS	Governmental Audit	Single Audit	Utility Audit	Current Client	Year End
Boca Raton Airport Authority	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Captain's Key Dependent District	✓			✓	9/30
Central Broward Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Collier Mosquito Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Coquina Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
East Central Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility	✓		✓		9/30
Florida Green Finance Authority	✓				9/30
Greater Boca Raton Beach and Park District	✓			✓	9/30
Greater Naples Fire Control and Rescue District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Green Corridor P.A.C.E. District	✓			✓	9/30
Hobe-St. Lucie Conservancy District	✓			✓	9/30
Indian River Mosquito Control District	✓				9/30
Indian Trail Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Key Largo Wastewater Treatment District	✓	✓	✓	✓	9/30
Lake Padgett Estates Independent District	✓			✓	9/30
Lake Worth Drainage District	✓			✓	9/30
Lealman Special Fire Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Loxahatchee Groves Water Control District	✓				9/30
Old Plantation Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pal Mar Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
Pinellas Park Water Management District	✓			✓	9/30
Pine Tree Water Control District (Broward)	✓			✓	9/30
Pinetree Water Control District (Wellington)	✓				9/30
Ranger Drainage District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
Renaissance Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
San Carlos Park Fire Protection and Rescue Service District	✓			✓	9/30
Sanibel Fire and Rescue District	✓			✓	9/30
South Central Regional Wastewater Treatment and Disposal Board	✓			✓	9/30
South-Dade Venture Development District	✓			✓	9/30
South Indian River Water Control District	✓	✓		✓	9/30
South Trail Fire Protection & Rescue District	✓			✓	9/30
Spring Lake Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
St. Lucie West Services District	✓		✓	✓	9/30
Sunshine Water Control District	✓			✓	9/30
West Villages Improvement District	✓			✓	9/30
Various Community Development Districts (297)	✓			✓	9/30
TOTAL	**333**	**5**	**3**	**328**	

ADDITIONAL SERVICES

CONSULTING / MANAGEMENT ADVISORY SERVICES

Grau & Associates also provide a broad range of other management consulting services. Our expertise has been consistently utilized by Governmental and Non-Profit entities throughout Florida. Examples of engagements performed are as follows:

- Accounting systems
- Development of budgets
- Organizational structures
- Financing alternatives
- IT Auditing
- Fixed asset records
- Cost reimbursement
- Indirect cost allocation
- Grant administration and compliance

ARBITRAGE

The federal government has imposed complex rules to restrict the use of tax-exempt financing. Their principal purpose is to eliminate any significant arbitrage incentives in a tax-exempt issue. We have determined the applicability of these requirements and performed the rebate calculations for more than 150 bond issues, including both fixed and variable rate bonds.

73 Current Arbitrage Calculations

We look forward to providing Brightshore Community Development District with our resources and experience to accomplish not only those minimum requirements set forth in your Request for Proposal, but to exceed those expectations!

For even more information on Grau & Associates please visit us on www.graucpa.com.

EXHIBIT 7

Berger, Toombs, Elam,
Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

December 1, 2023

Brightshore Community Development District
Real Estate Econometrics, Inc.
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, FL 34102

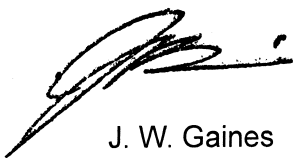
Re: Request for Proposals for Audit Services

Dear District manager:

Enclosed please find one (1) electronic copy of our proposal to perform audit services for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023 for Brightshore Community Development District.

We appreciate your consideration of our firm. Should you have any questions, or need additional information please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



J. W. Gaines

JWG:snw
Enclosures

BRIGHTSHORE
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

PROPOSAL FOR AUDIT SERVICES

PROPOSED BY:

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS, PL

---

600 Citrus Avenue, Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

(772) 461-6120

CONTACT PERSON:

J. W. Gaines, CPA, Director

DATE OF PROPOSAL:

December 1, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION OF SECTION	PAGE
A. Letter of Transmittal	1-2
B. Profile of the Proposer	
Description and History of Audit Firm	3
Professional Staff Resources	4-5
Ability to Furnish the Required Services	5
Arbitrage Rebate Services	6
A. Governmental Auditing Experience	7-16
B. Fee Schedule	17
C. Scope of Work to be Performed	17
D. Resumes	18-36
E. Peer Review Letter	37
Instructions to Proposers	38-39
Evaluation Criteria	40

Berger, Toombs, Elam,
Gaines & Frank

Certified Public Accountants PL

600 Citrus Avenue
Suite 200
Fort Pierce, Florida 34950

772/461-6120 // 461-1155
FAX: 772/468-9278

December 1, 2023

Brightshore Community Development District
Real Estate Econometrics, Inc.
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, FL 34102

Dear District Manager:

Thank you very much for the opportunity to present our professional credentials to provide audit services for Brightshore Community Development District.

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has assembled a team of governmental and nonprofit specialists second to none to serve our clients. Our firm has the necessary qualifications and experience to serve as the independent auditors for Brightshore Community Development District. We will provide you with top quality, responsive service.

Experience

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies throughout Florida. We have been the independent auditors for a number of local governmental agencies and through our experience in performing their audits, we have been able to increase our audit efficiency and; therefore, reduce costs. We have continually passed this cost savings on to our clients and will continue to do so in the future. As a result of our experience and expertise, we have developed an effective and efficient audit approach designed to meet or exceed the performance specifications in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and the standards for financial and compliance audits. We will conduct the audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; "Government Auditing Standards" issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, with minimal disruption to your operations. Our firm has frequent technical updates to keep our personnel informed and up-to-date on all changes that are occurring within the industry.

Berger, Toombs, Elam,
Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL

Brightshore Community Development District
December 1, 2023

Our firm is a member of the Government Audit Quality Center, an organization dedicated to improving government audit quality. We also utilize the audit program software of a nationally recognized CPA firm to assure us that we are up to date with all auditing standards and to assist us maintain maximum audit efficiencies.

To facilitate your evaluation of our qualifications and experience, we have arranged this proposal to include a resume of our firm, including our available staff, our extensive prior governmental and nonprofit auditing experience and clients to be contacted.

You need a firm that will provide an efficient, cost-effective, high-quality audit within critical time constraints. You need a firm with the prerequisite governmental and nonprofit experience to perform your audit according to stringent legal and regulatory requirements, a firm that understands the complex nature of community development districts and their unique compliance requirements. You need a firm with recognized governmental and nonprofit specialists within the finance and governmental communities. And, certainly, you need a firm that will provide you with valuable feedback to enhance your current and future operations. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is that firm. J. W. Gaines is the person authorized to make representations for the firm.

Thank you again for the opportunity to submit this proposal to Brightshore Community Development District.

Very truly yours,

Berger Toombs Elam
Gaines & Frank

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank
Certified Public Accountants PL
Fort Pierce, Florida

PROFILE OF THE PROPOSER

Description and History of Audit Firm

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL is a Treasure Coast public accounting firm, which qualifies as a small business firm, as established by the Small Business Administration (13 CFR 121.38), with offices in Fort Pierce and Stuart. We are a member of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The firm was formed from the merger of Edwards, Berger, Harris & Company (originated in 1972) and McAlpin, Curtis & Associates (originated in 1949). J. W. Gaines and Associates (originated in 1979) merged with the firm in 2004. Our tremendous growth rate experienced over the last 69 years is directly attributable to the firm's unrelenting dedication to providing the highest quality, responsive professional services attainable to its clients.

We are a member of the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) to assure we meet the highest standards. Membership in this practice section requires that our firm meet more stringent standards than standard AICPA membership. These rigorous requirements include the requirement of a triennial peer review of our firm's auditing and accounting practice and annual Continuing Professional Education (CPE) for all accounting staff (whether CPA or non-CPA). For standard AICPA membership, only a quality review is required and only CPAs must meet CPE requirements.

We are also a member of the Government Audit Quality Center ("the Center") of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants to assure the quality of our government audits. Membership in the Center, which is voluntary, requires our firm to comply with additional standards to promote the quality of government audits.

We have been extensively involved in serving local government entities with professional accounting, auditing and consulting services throughout the entire 69 year history of our firm. Our substantial experience over the years makes us uniquely qualified to provide accounting, auditing, and consulting services to these clients. We are a recognized leader in providing services to governmental and nonprofit agencies on the Treasure Coast and in Central and South Florida, with extensive experience in auditing community development districts and water control districts. We were the independent auditors of the City of Fort Pierce for over 37 years and currently, we are the independent auditors for St. Lucie County since 2002, and for 34 of the 38 years that the county has been audited by CPA firms. Additionally, we have performed audits of the City of Stuart, the City of Vero Beach, Indian River County and Martin County. We also presently audit over 75 Community Development Districts throughout Florida.

Our firm was founded on the belief that we are better able to respond to our clients needs through education, experience, independence, quality control, and personal service. Our firm's commitment to quality is reflected in our endeavor of professional excellence via continuing education, the use of the latest computer technology, professional membership in PCPS and peer review.

We believe our approach to audit engagements, intelligence and innovation teamed with sound professional judgment enables us to explore new concepts while remaining sensitive to the fundamental need for practical solutions. We take pride in giving you the assurance that the personal assistance you receive comes from years of advanced training, technical experience and financial acumen.

Professional Staff Resources

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has a total of 27 professional and administrative staff (including 12 professional staff with extensive experience servicing government entities). The work will be performed out of our Fort Pierce office with a proposed staff of one senior accountant and one or two staff accountants supervised by an audit manager and audit partner. With the exception of the directors of the firm's offices, the professional staff is not specifically assigned to any of our individual offices. The professional and administrative staff resources available to you through Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL are as follows:

	Total
Partners/Directors (CPA's)	6
Managers (2 CPA's)	2
Senior/Supervisor Accountants (3 CPA's)	3
Staff Accountants (2 CPA)	11
Computer Specialist	1
Paraprofessional	7
Administrative	5
Total – all personnel	35

Following is a brief description of each employee classification:

Staff Accountant – Staff accountants work directly under the constant supervision of the auditor-in-charge and, are responsible for the various testing of documents, account analysis and any other duties as his/her supervisor believes appropriate. Minimum qualification for a staff accountant is graduation from an accredited university or college with a degree in accounting or equivalent.

Senior Accountant – A senior accountant must possess all the qualifications of the staff accountant, in addition to being able to draft the necessary reports and financial statements, and supervise other staff accountants when necessary.

Managers – A manager must possess the qualifications of the senior accountant, plus be able to work without extensive supervision from the auditor-in-charge. The manager should be able to draft audit reports from start to finish and to supervise the audit team, if necessary.

Principal – A principal is a partner/director in training. He has been a manager for several years and possesses the technical skills to act as the auditor–in-charge. A principal has no financial interest in the firm.

Partner/Director – The director has extensive governmental auditing experience and acts as the auditor-in-charge. Directors have a financial interest in the firm.

Professional Staff Resources (Continued)

Independence – Independence of the public accounting firm, with respect to the audit client, is the foundation from which the public gains its trust in the opinion issued by the public accounting firm at the end of the audit process. This independence must be in appearance as well as in fact. The public must perceive that the accounting firm is independent of the audit entity to ensure that nothing would compromise the opinion issued by the public accounting firm. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is independent of Brightshore Community Development District, including its elected officials and related parties, at the date of this proposal, as defined by the following rules, regulations, and standards:

AuSection 220 – Statements on Auditing Standards issued by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

ET Sections 101 and 102 – Code of Professional Conduct of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants;

Chapter 21A-1, Florida Administrative Code;

Section 473.315, Florida Statutes; and,

Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

On an annual basis, all members of the firm are required to confirm, in writing, that they have no personal or financial relationships or holding that would impair their independence with regard to the firm's clients.

Independence is a hallmark of our profession. We encourage our staff to use professional judgment in situations where our independence could be impaired or the perception of a conflict of interest might exist. In the governmental sector, public perception is as important as professional standards. Therefore, the utmost care must be exercised by independent auditors in the performance of their duties.

Ability to Furnish the Required Services

As previously noted in the Profile of the Proposer section of this document, our firm has been in existence for over 74 years. We have provided audit services to some clients for over 30 years continually. Our firm is insured against physical loss through commercial insurance and we also carry liability insurance. The majority of our audit documentation is stored electronically, both on our office network and on each employee laptop or computer assigned to each specific job. Our office computer network is backed up on tape, so in the event of a total equipment loss, we can restore all data as soon as replacement equipment is acquired. In addition, our field laptop computers carry the same data and can be used in the event of emergency with virtually no delay in completing the required services.

ADDITIONAL SERVICES PROVIDED

Arbitrage Rebate Services

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL also provides arbitrage rebate compliance and related services to governmental issuers. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires issuers of most tax-exempt obligations to pay (i.e., "rebate") to the United States government any arbitrage profits. Arbitrage profits are earnings on the investment of bond proceeds and certain other monies in excess of what would have been earned had such monies been invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bonds.

Federal tax law requires that interim rebate calculations and payments are due at the end of every fifth bond year. Final payment is required upon redemption of the bonds. More frequent calculations may be deemed advisable by an issuer's auditor, trustee or bond counsel or to assure that accurate and current records are available. These more frequent requirements are usually contained in the Arbitrage or Rebate Certificate with respect to the bonds.

Our firm performs a comprehensive rebate analysis and includes the following:

- Verifying that the issue is subject to rebate;
- Calculating the bond yield;
- Identifying, and separately accounting for, all "Gross Proceeds" (as that term is defined in the Code) of the bond issue, including those requiring analysis due to "transferred proceeds" and/or "commingled funds" circumstances;
- Determining what general and/or elective options are available to Gross proceeds of the issue;
- Calculating the issue's excess investment earning (rebate liability), if any;
- Delivering appropriate documentation to support all calculations;
- Providing an executive summary identifying the methodology employed, major assumptions, conclusions, and any other recommendations for changes in recordkeeping and investment policies;
- Assisting as necessary in the event of an Internal Revenue Service inquiry; and,
- Consulting with issue staff, as necessary, regarding arbitrage related matters.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE

Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL has been practicing public accounting in Florida for 69 years. Our success over the years has been the result of a strong commitment to providing personalized quality service to our clients.

The current members of our firm have performed audits of over 1,100 community development districts, and over 2,100 audits of municipalities, counties and other governmental entities such as the City of Fort Pierce and St. Lucie County.

Our firm provides a variety of accounting, auditing, tax litigation support, and consulting services. Some of the professional accounting, auditing and management consulting services that are provided by our firm are listed below:

- Performance of annual financial and compliance audits, including Single Audits of state and federal financial assistance programs, under the provisions of the Single Audit Act, Subpart F of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance), with minimal disruptions to your operations;
- Performance of special compliance audits to ascertain compliance with the applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations;
- Issuance of comfort letters and consent letters in conjunction with the issuance of tax-exempt debt obligations, including compiling financial data and interim period financial statement reviews;
- Calculation of estimated and actual federal arbitrage rebates;
- Assistance in compiling historical financial data for first-time and supplemental submissions for GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting;
- Preparation of indirect cost allocation systems in accordance with Federal and State regulatory requirements;
- Providing human resource and employee benefit consulting;
- Performance of automation feasibility studies and disaster recovery plans;
- Performance feasibility studies concerning major fixed asset acquisitions and utility plant expansion plans (including electric, water, pollution control, and sanitation utilities); and
- Assistance in litigation, including testimony in civil and criminal court.
- Assist clients who utilize QuickBooks software with their software needs. Our Certified QuickBooks Advisor has undergone extensive training through QuickBooks and has passed several exams to attain this Certification.

Continuing Professional Education

All members of the governmental audit staff of our firm, and audit team members assigned to this engagement, are in compliance with the Continuing Professional Education (CPE) requirements set forth in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. In addition, our firm is in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Florida Statutes that require CPA's to have met certain CPE requirements prior to proposing on governmental audit engagements.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

The audit team has extensive experience in performing governmental audits and is exposed to intensive and continuing concentration on these types of audits. Due to the total number of governmental audits our team performs, each member of our governmental staff must understand and be able to perform several types of governmental audits. It is our objective to provide each professional employee fifty hours or more of comprehensive continuing professional education each year. This is accomplished through attending seminars throughout Florida and is reinforced through in-house training.

Our firm has made a steadfast commitment to professional education. Our active attendance and participation in continuing professional education is a major part of our objective to obtain the most recent knowledge on issues which are of importance to our clients. We are growing on the reputation for work that our firm is providing today.

Quality Control Program

Quality control requires continuing commitment to professional excellence. **Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants, PL** is formally dedicated to that commitment.

To ensure maintaining the standards of working excellence required by our firm, we joined the Private Companies Practice Section (PCPS) of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA). To be a participating member firm of this practice section, a firm must obtain an independent Peer Review of its quality control policies and procedures to ascertain the firm's compliance with existing auditing standards on the applicable engagements.

The scope of the Peer Review is comprehensive in that it specifically reviews the following quality control policies and procedures of the participating firm:

- Professional, economic, and administrative independence;
- Assignment of professional personnel to engagements;
- Consultation on technical matters;
- Supervision of engagement personnel;
- Hiring and employment of personnel;
- Professional development;
- Advancement;
- Acceptance and continuation of clients; and,
- Inspection and review system.

We believe that our commitment to the program is rewarding not only to our firm, but primarily to our clients.

The external independent Peer Review of the elements of our quality control policies and procedures performed by an independent certified public accountant, approved by the PCPS of the AICPA, provides you with the assurance that we continue to conform to standards of the profession in the conduct of our accounting and auditing practice.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDITING EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Our firm is also a member of Governmental Audit Quality Center (GAQC), a voluntary membership center for CPA firms that perform governmental audits. This center promotes the quality of governmental audits.

Our firm has completed successive Peer Reviews. These reviews included a representative sample of our firm's local governmental auditing engagements. As a result of these reviews, our firm obtained an unqualified opinion on our quality control program and work procedures. On page 31 is a copy of our most recent Peer Review report. It should be noted that we received a pass rating.

Our firm has never had any disciplinary actions by state regulatory bodies or professional organizations.

As our firm performs approximately one hundred audits each year that are reviewed by federal, state or local entities, we are constantly dealing with questions from these entities about our audits. We are pleased to say that any questions that have been raised were minor issues and were easily resolved without re-issuing any reports.

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting (CAFR)

We are proud and honored to have been involved with the City of Fort Pierce and the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority when they received their first Certificates of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal years ended September 30, 1988 and 1994, respectively. We were also instrumental in the City of Stuart receiving the award, in our first year of performing their audit, for the year ended September 30, 1999.

We also assisted St. Lucie County, Florida for the year ended September 30, 2003, in preparing their first Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, and St. Lucie County has received their Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting every year since.

As continued commitment to insuring that we are providing the highest level of experience, we have had at least one employee of our firm serve on the GFOA – Special Review Committee since the mid-1980s. This committee is made up of selective Certified Public Accountants throughout the United States who have demonstrated their high level of knowledge and expertise in governmental accounting. Each committee member attends a special review meeting at the Annual GFOA Conference. At this meeting, the committee reports on the Certificate of Achievement Program's most recent results, future goals, and common reporting deficiencies.

We feel that our previous experience in assisting the City of Fort Pierce, the Fort Pierce Utilities Authority and St. Lucie County obtain their first CAFRs, and the City of Stuart in continuing to receive a CAFR and our firm's continued involvement with the GFOA, and the CAFR review committee make us a valued asset for any client in the field of governmental financial reporting.

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

References

Terracina Community Development District
Jeff Walker, Special District Services
(561) 630-4922

Gateway Community Development District
Stephen Bloom, Severn Trent Management
(954) 753-5841

The Reserve Community Development District
Darrin Mossing, Governmental Management Services LLC
(407) 841-5524

Clearwater Cay Community Development District
Cal Teague, Premier District Management
(239) 690-7100 ext 101

In addition to the above, we have the following additional governmental audit experience:

Community Development Districts

Aberdeen Community Development District

Alta Lakes Community Development District

Amelia Concourse Community Development District

Amelia Walk Communnity Development District

Aqua One Community Development District

Arborwood Community Development District

Arlington Ridge Community Development District

Bartram Springs Community Development District

Baytree Community Development District

Beacon Lakes Community Development District

Beaumont Community Development District

Bella Collina Community Development District

Bonnet Creek Community Development District

Buckeye Park Community Development District

Candler Hills East Community Development District

Cedar Hammock Community Development District

Central Lake Community Development District

Channing Park Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Cheval West Community Development District

Coconut Cay Community Development District

Colonial Country Club Community Development District

Connerton West Community Development District

Copperstone Community Development District

Creekside @ Twin Creeks Community Development District

Deer Run Community Development District

Dowden West Community Development District

DP1 Community Development District

Eagle Point Community Development District

East Nassau Stewardship District

Eastlake Oaks Community Development District

Easton Park Community Development District

Estancia @ Wiregrass Community Development District

Evergreen Community Development District

Forest Brooke Community Development District

Gateway Services Community Development District

Gramercy Farms Community Development District

Greenway Improvement District

Greyhawk Landing Community Development District

Griffin Lakes Community Development District

Habitat Community Development District

Harbor Bay Community Development District

Harbourage at Braden River Community Development District

Harmony Community Development District

Harmony West Community Development District

Harrison Ranch Community Development District

Hawkstone Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Heritage Harbor Community Development District

Heritage Isles Community Development District

Heritage Lake Park Community Development District

Heritage Landing Community Development District

Heritage Palms Community Development District

Heron Isles Community Development District

Heron Isles Community Development District

Highland Meadows II Community Development District

Julington Creek Community Development District

Laguna Lakes Community Development District

Lake Bernadette Community Development District

Lakeside Plantation Community Development District

Landings at Miami Community Development District

Legends Bay Community Development District

Lexington Oaks Community Development District

Live Oak No. 2 Community Development District

Madeira Community Development District

Marhsall Creek Community Development District

Meadow Pointe IV Community Development District

Meadow View at Twin Creek Community Development District

Mediterra North Community Development District

Midtown Miami Community Development District

Mira Lago West Community Development District

Montecito Community Development District

Narcoossee Community Development District

Naturewalk Community Development District

New Port Tampa Bay Community Development District

Overoaks Community Development District

Panther Trace II Community Development District

Paseo Community Development District

Pine Ridge Plantation Community Development District

Piney Z Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Poinciana Community Development District

Poinciana West Community Development District

Port of the Islands Community Development District

Portofino Isles Community Development District

Quarry Community Development District

Renaissance Commons Community Development District

Reserve Community Development District

Reserve #2 Community Development District

River Glen Community Development District

River Hall Community Development District

River Place on the St. Lucie Community Development District

Rivers Edge Community Development District

Riverwood Community Development District

Riverwood Estates Community Development District

Rolling Hills Community Development District

Rolling Oaks Community Development District

Sampson Creek Community Development District

San Simeon Community Development District

Six Mile Creek Community Development District

South Village Community Development District

Southern Hills Plantation I Community Development District

Southern Hills Plantation III Community Development District

South Fork Community Development District

St. John's Forest Community Development District

Stoneybrook South Community Development District

Stoneybrook South at ChampionsGate Community Development District

Stoneybrook West Community Development District

Tern Bay Community Development District

Terracina Community Development District

Tison's Landing Community Development District

TPOST Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Triple Creek Community Development District

TSR Community Development District

Turnbull Creek Community Development District

Twin Creeks North Community Development District

Urban Orlando Community Development District

Verano #2 Community Development District

Viera East Community Development District

VillaMar Community Development District

Vizcaya in Kendall Development District

Waterset North Community Development District

Westside Community Development District

WildBlue Community Development District

Willow Creek Community Development District

Willow Hammock Community Development District

Winston Trails Community Development District

Zephyr Ridge Community Development District

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Other Governmental Organizations

City of Westlake

Florida Inland Navigation District

Fort Pierce Farms Water Control District

Indian River Regional Crime Laboratory, District 19, Florida

Viera Stewardship District

Office of the Medical Examiner, District 19

Rupert J. Smith Law Library of St. Lucie County

St. Lucie Education Foundation

Seminole Improvement District

Troup Indiantown Water Control District

Current or Recent Single Audits,

St. Lucie County, Florida
Early Learning Coalition, Inc.
Gateway Services Community Development District.

Members of our audit team have acquired extensive experience from performing or participating in over 1,800 audits of governments, independent special taxing districts, school boards, and other agencies that receive public money and utilize fund accounting.

Much of our firm's auditing experience is with compliance auditing, which is required for publicly financed agencies. In this type of audit, we do a financial examination and also confirm compliance with various statutory and regulatory guidelines.

Following is a summary of our other experience, including Auditor General experience, as it pertains to other governmental and fund accounting audits.

Counties
(Includes elected constitutional officers, utilities and dependent taxing districts)

Indian River
Martin
Okeechobee
Palm Beach

Municipalities

City of Port St. Lucie
City of Vero Beach
Town of Orchid

GOVERNMENTAL AUDIT EXPERIENCE (CONTINUED)

Special Districts

Bannon Lakes Community Development District
Boggy Creek Community Development District
Capron Trail Community Development District
Celebration Pointe Community Development District
Coquina Water Control District
Diamond Hill Community Development District
Dovera Community Development District
Durbin Crossing Community Development District
Golden Lakes Community Development District
Lakewood Ranch Community Development District
Martin Soil and Water Conservation District
Meadow Pointe III Community Development District
Myrtle Creek Community Development District
St. Lucie County – Fort Pierce Fire District
The Crossings at Fleming Island
St. Lucie West Services District
Indian River County Mosquito Control District
St. John's Water Control District
Westchase and Westchase East Community Development Districts
Pier Park Community Development District
Verandahs Community Development District
Magnolia Park Community Development District

Schools and Colleges

Federal Student Aid Programs – Indian River Community College
Indian River Community College
Okeechobee County District School Board
St. Lucie County District School Board

State and County Agencies

Central Florida Foreign-Trade Zone, Inc. (a nonprofit organization affiliated with the St. Lucie County Board of County Commissioners)
Florida School for Boys at Okeechobee
Indian River Community College Crime Laboratory
Indian River Correctional Institution

FEE SCHEDULE

We propose the fee for our audit services described below to be $3,250 for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2024, and 2025. The fee is contingent upon the financial records and accounting systems of Brightshore Community Development District being “audit ready” and the financial activity for the District is not materially increased. If we discover that additional preparation work or subsidiary schedules are needed, we will consult with your authorized representative. We can assist with this additional work at our standard rates should you desire.

SCOPE OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED

If selected as the District's auditors, we will perform a financial and compliance audit in accordance with Section 11.45, Florida Statutes, in order to express an opinion on an annual basis on the financial statements of Brightshore Community Development District as of September 30, 2023, 2024, and 2025. The audits will be performed to the extent necessary to express an opinion on the fairness in all material respects with which the financial statements present the financial position, results of operations and changes in financial position in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles and to determine whether, for selected transactions, operations are properly conducted in accordance with legal and regulatory requirements. Reportable conditions that are also material weaknesses shall be identified as such in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters. Other (non-reportable) conditions discovered during the course of the audit will be reported in a separate letter to management, which will be referred to in the Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters.

Our audit will be performed in accordance with standards for financial and compliance audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as in compliance with rules and regulations of audits of special districts as set forth by the State Auditor General in Chapter 10.550, Local Governmental Entity Audits, and other relevant federal, state and county orders, statutes, ordinances, charter, resolutions, bond covenants, Administrative Code and procedures, or rules and regulations which may pertain to the work required in the engagement.

The primary purpose of our audit will be to express an opinion on the financial statements discussed above. It should be noted that such audits are subject to the inherent risk that errors or irregularities may not be detected. However, if conditions are discovered which lead to the belief that material errors, defalcations or other irregularities may exist or if other circumstances are encountered that require extended services, we will promptly notify the appropriate individual.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP
Director – 44 years

Education
- Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Registrations
- Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Professional Affiliations/Community Service
- Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- Affiliate member Government Finance Officers Association
- Past President, Vice President-Campaign Chairman, Vice President and Board Member of United Way of St. Lucie County, 1989 - 1994
- Past President, President Elect, Secretary and Treasurer of the Treasure Coast Chapter of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1988 - 1991
- Past President of Ft. Pierce Kiwanis Club, 1994 - 95, Member/Board Member since 1982
- Past President, Vice President and Treasurer of St. Lucie County Chapter of the American Cancer Society, 1980 -1986
- Member of the St. Lucie County Chamber of Commerce, Member Board of Directors, Treasurer, September 2002 - 2006, Chairman Elect 2007, Chairman 2008, Past Chairman 2009
- Member Lawnwood Regional Medical Center Board of Trustees, 2000 – Present, Chairman 2013 - Present
- Member of St. Lucie County Citizens Budget Committee, 2001 – 2002
- Member of Ft. Pierce Citizens Budget Advisory Committee, 2010 – 2011
- Member of Ft. Pierce Civil Service Appeals Board, 2013 - Present

Professional Experience
- Miles Grant Development/Country Club – Stuart, Florida, July 1975 – October 1976
- State Auditor General's Office – Public Accounts Auditor – November 1976 through September 1979
- Director - Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for numerous government and nonprofit audits.
- Over 40 years experience in all phases of public accounting and auditing experience, with a concentration in financial and compliance audits. Mr. Gaines has been involved in all phases of the audits listed on the preceding pages.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

J. W. Gaines, CPA, CITP (Continued)
Director

Continuing Professional Education

- Has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors over the last two years to keep abreast of the latest developments in accounting and auditing such as:
  Governmental Accounting Report and Audit Update
  Analytical Procedures, FICPA
  Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors
  Single Audit Sampling and Other Considerations

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP
Director – 36 years experience

Education
- University of Central Florida, B.A. – Accounting
- Barry University – Master of Professional Accountancy

Registrations
- Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy
- Certified Information Technology Professional (CITP) – American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Certified Not-For-Profit Core Concepts 2018

Professional Affiliations/Community Service
- Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- Associate Member, Florida Government Finance Office Associates
- Assistant Coach – St. Lucie County Youth Football Organization (1994 – 2005)
- Assistant Coach – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2006 – 2010**)**
- Board Member – Greater Port St. Lucie Football League, Inc. (2011 – 2017)
- Treasurer, AIDS Research and Treatment Center of the Treasure Coast, Inc. (2000 – 2003)
- Board Member/Treasurer, North Treasure Coast Chapter, American Red Cross (2004 – 2010)
- Member/Board Member of Port St. Lucie Kiwanis (1994 – 2001)
- President (2014/15) of Sunrise Kiwanis of Fort Pierce (2004 – 2017)
- St. Lucie District School Board Superintendent Search Committee (2013 – present)
- Board Member – Phrozen Pharoes (2019-2021)

Professional Experience
- Twenty-eight years public accounting experience with an emphasis on nonprofit and governmental organizations.
- Audit Manager in-charge on a variety of audit and review engagements within several industries, including the following government and nonprofit organizations:
  - St. Lucie County, Florida
  - 19th Circuit Office of Medical Examiner
  - Troup Indiantown Water Control District
  - Exchange Club Center for the Prevention of Child Abuse, Inc.
  - Healthy Kids of St. Lucie County
  - Mustard Seed Ministries of Ft. Pierce, Inc.
  - Reaching Our Community Kids, Inc.
  - Reaching Our Community Kids - South
  - St. Lucie County Education Foundation, Inc.
  - Treasure Coast Food Bank, Inc.
  - North Springs Improvement District
- Four years of service in the United States Air Force in computer operations, with a top secret (SCI/SBI) security clearance.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David S. McGuire, CPA, CITP (Continued)
Director

Continuing Professional Education

- Mr. McGuire has attended numerous continuing professional education courses and seminars taught by nationally recognized sponsors in the accounting auditing and single audit compliance areas. He has attended courses over the last two years in those areas as follows:

  Not-for-Profit Auditing Financial Results and Compliance Requirements
  Update: Government Accounting Reporting and Auditing
  Annual Update for Accountants and Auditors

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Matthew Gonano, CPA
Director – 13 years total experience

Education
- University of North Florida, B.B.A. – Accounting
- University of Alicante, Spain – International Business
- Florida Atlantic University – Masters of Accounting

Professional Affiliations/Community Service

- American Institute of Certified Public Accountants
- Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

Professional Experience

- Senior Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.
- Performed audits of nonprofit and governmental organizations in accordance with Governmental Accounting Auditing Standards (GAAS)
- Performed Single Audits of nonprofit organizations in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, Audits of State, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mr. Gonano has participated in numerous continuing professional education courses.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David F. Haughton, CPA
Accounting and Audit Manager – 33 years

Education
- Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Registrations
- Certified Public Accountant – State of Florida, State Board of Accountancy

Professional Affiliations/Community Service
- Member of the American and Florida Institutes of Certified Public Accountants
- Former Member of Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants Committee on State and Local Government
- Affiliate Member Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for over 10 years
- Affiliate Member Florida Government Finance Officers Association (FGFOA) for over 10 years
- Technical Review – 1997 FICPA Course on State and Local Governments in Florida
- Board of Directors – Kiwanis of Ft. Pierce, Treasurer – 1994-1999; Vice President – 1999-2001

Professional Experience
- Twenty-seven years public accounting experience with an emphasis on governmental and nonprofit organizations.
- State Auditor General's Office – West Palm Beach, Staff Auditor, June 1985 to September 1985
- Accounting and Audit Manager of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, Certified Public Accountants PL, responsible for audit and accounting services including governmental and not-for-profit audits.
- Over 20 years of public accounting and governmental experience, specializing in governmental and nonprofit organizations with concentration in special districts, including Community Development Districts which provide services including water and sewer utilities. Governmental and non-profit entities served include the following:

  Counties:
  St. Lucie County

  Municipalities:
  City of Fort Pierce
  City of Stuart

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

David F. Haughton, CPA (Continued)
Accounting and Audit Manager

Professional Experience (Continued)

Special Districts:
Bluewaters Community Development District
Country Club of Mount Dora Community Development District
Fiddler's Creek Community Development District #1 and #2
Indigo Community Development District
North Springs Improvement District
Renaissance Commons Community Development District
St. Lucie West Services District
Stoneybrook Community Development District
Summerville Community Development District
Terracina Community Development District
Thousand Oaks Community Development District
Tree Island Estates Community Development District
Valencia Acres Community Development District

Non-Profits:
The Dunbar Center, Inc.
Hibiscus Children's Foundation, Inc.
Hope Rural School, Inc.
Maritime and Yachting Museum of Florida, Inc.
Tykes and Teens, Inc.
United Way of Martin County, Inc.
Workforce Development Board of the Treasure Coast, Inc.

- While with the Auditor General's Office he was on the staff for the state audits of the Martin County School District and Okeechobee County School District.
- During 1997 he performed a technical review of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants state CPE course on Audits of State and Local Governments in Florida. His comments were well received by the author and were utilized in future updates to the course.

Continuing Professional Education

- During the past several years, he has participated in numerous professional development training programs sponsored by the AICPA and FICPA, including state conferences on special districts and governmental auditing in Florida. He averages in excess of 100 hours bi-annually of advanced training which exceeds the 80 hours required in accordance with the continuing professional education requirements of the Florida State Board of accountancy and the AICPA Private Companies Practice Section. He has over 75 hours of governmental CPE credit within the past two years.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Paul Daly
Staff Accountant – 11 years

Education
- Florida Atlantic University, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Working to attain the requirements to take the Certified Public Accounting (CPA) exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Melissa Marlin, CPA
Senior Staff Accountant – 9 years

Education
- Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting
- Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mrs. Marlin participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Bryan Snyder
Staff Accountant – 8 years

Education
- Florida Atlantic University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Accountant beginning his professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.
- Mr. Snyder is gaining experience auditing governmental & nonprofit entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mr. Snyder participates in numerous continuing education courses and plans on working to acquire his CPA certificate.
- Mr. Snyder is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Maritza Stonebraker, CPA
Senior Accountant – 7 years

Education
- Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant beginning her professional auditing career with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mrs. Stonebraker participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Jonathan Herman, CPA
Senior Staff Accountant – 9 years

Education
- University of Central Florida, B.S. – Accounting
- Florida Atlantic University, MACC

Professional Experience
- Accounting graduate with nine years experience with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mr. Herman participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Sean Stanton, CPA
Staff Accountant – 5 years

Education
- University of South Florida, B.S. – Accounting
- Florida Atlantic University, M.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank auditing governmental and non-profit entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mr. Stanton participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Commitment to Quality Service

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Tifanee Terrell
Staff Accountant – 3 years

Education
- Florida Atlantic University, M.A.C.C. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Ms. Terrell participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- Ms. Terrell is currently studying to pass the CPA exam.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Dylan Dixon
Staff Accountant – 1 year

Education

- Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- Mr. Dixon participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Brennen Moore
Staff Accountant

Education
- Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Mr. Moore participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Jordan Wood
Staff Accountant – 1 year

Education
- Indian River State College, A.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Ms. Wood is currently enrolled at Indian River State College to complete her bachelor's degree.
- Ms. Wood participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- Ms. Wood is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Katie Gifford
Staff Accountant

Education
- Indian River State College, B.S. – Accounting

Professional Experience
- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education
- Ms. Gifford participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.

Personnel Qualifications and Experience

Rayna Zicari
Staff Accountant

Education

- Stetson University, B.B.A. – Accounting

Professional Experience

- Staff Accountant with Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines, & Frank providing professional services to nonprofit and governmental entities.

Continuing Professional Education

- Ms. Zicari participates in numerous continuing professional education courses provided by nationally recognized sponsors to keep abreast of the latest developments.
- Ms. Zicari is currently working towards completing an additional 30 hours of education to qualify to sit for CPA exam.

6815 Dairy Road
Zephyrhills, FL 33542

813.788.2155
BodinePerry.com

Report on the Firm's System of Quality Control

To the Partners of
Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL
and the Peer Review Committee of the Florida Institute of Certified Public Accountants

November 30, 2022

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL (the firm), in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (Standards).

A summary of the nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review as described in the Standards may be found at aicpa.org/prsummary. The summary also includes an explanation of how engagements identified as not performed or reported in conformity with applicable professional standards, if any, are evaluated by a peer reviewer to determine a peer review rating.

Firm's Responsibility

The firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. The firm is also responsible for evaluating actions to promptly remediate engagements deemed as not performed or reported in conformity with professional standards, when appropriate, and for remediating weaknesses in its system of quality control, if any.

Peer Reviewer's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control, and the firm's compliance therewith based on our review.

Required Selections and Considerations

Engagements selected for review included engagements performed under *Government Auditing Standards*, including a compliance audit under the Single Audit Act.

As a part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities as communicated by the firm, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures.

Opinion

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PL, in effect for the year ended May 31, 2022, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of *pass, pass with deficiency(ies)*, or *fail*. Berger, Toombs, Elam, Gaines & Frank, CPAs, PLC, has received a peer review rating of *pass*.

Bodine Perry

Bodine Perry

(BERGER_REPORT22)

BodinePerry
Certified Public Accountants & Advisors

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS

District Auditing Services for Fiscal Year 2023
Collier County, Florida

INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

SECTION 1. DUE DATE. Sealed proposals must be received no later than Friday, December 1, 2023, at 12 Noon, at the offices of the District Manager, located at 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102, telephone 239-269-1341. Proposals will be publicly opened at that time.

SECTION 2. FAMILIARITY WITH THE LAW. By submitting a proposal, the Proposer is assumed to be familiar with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations that in any manner affect the work. Ignorance on the part of the Proposer will in no way relieve it from responsibility to perform the work covered by the proposal in compliance with all such laws, ordinances and regulations.

SECTION 3. QUALIFICATIONS OF PROPOSER. The contract, if awarded, will only be awarded to a responsible Proposer who is qualified by experience and licensing to do the work specified herein. The Proposer shall submit with its proposal satisfactory evidence of experience in similar work and show that it is fully prepared to complete the work to the satisfaction of the District.

SECTION 4. SUBMISSION OF ONLY ONE PROPOSAL. Proposers shall be disqualified and their proposals rejected if the District has reason to believe that collusion may exist among the Proposers, the Proposer has defaulted on any previous contract or is in arrears on any previous or existing contract, or for failure to demonstrate proper licensure and business organization.

SECTION 5. SUBMISSION OF PROPOSAL. Submit one (1) electronic copy of the Proposal Documents, and other requested attachments at the time and place indicated herein, which shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the title “Auditing Services – Brightshore Community Development District” on the face of it.

SECTION 6. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL. Proposals may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed and delivered to the place where proposals are to be submitted at any time prior to the time and date the proposals are due. No proposal may be withdrawn after opening for a period of ninety (90) days.

SECTION 7. PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS. The proposal documents shall consist of the notice announcing the request for proposals, these instructions, the Evaluation Criteria Sheet and a proposal with all required documentation pursuant to Section 12 of these instructions (the “Proposal Documents”).

SECTION 8. PROPOSAL. In making its proposal, each Proposer represents that it has read and understands the Proposal Documents and that the proposal is made in accordance therewith.

SECTION 9. BASIS OF AWARD/RIGHT TO REJECT. The District reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, make modifications to the work, and waive any informalities or irregularities in proposals as it is deemed in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 10. CONTRACT AWARD. Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Notice of Award from the District, the Proposer shall enter into and execute a Contract (engagement letter) with the District.

SECTION 11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. Nothing herein shall be construed as or constitute a waiver of the District's limited waiver of liability contained in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, or any other statute or law.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS. All proposals shall include the following information in addition to any other requirements of the proposal documents.

A. List the position or title of all personnel to perform work on the District audit. Include resumes for each person listed; list years of experience in present position for each party listed and years of related experience.

B. Describe proposed staffing levels, including resumes with applicable certifications.

C. Three references from projects of similar size and scope. The Proposer should include information relating to the work it conducted for each reference as well as a name, address and phone number of a contact person.

D. The lump sum cost of the provision of the services under the proposal, plus the lump sum cost of two (2) optional annual renewals.

SECTION 13. PROTESTS. In accordance with the District's Rules of Procedure, any protest regarding the Proposal Documents, must be filed in writing, at the offices of the District Manager, within seventy-two (72) calendar hours (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the receipt of the Proposal Documents. The formal protest setting forth with particularity the facts and law upon which the protest is based shall be filed within seven (7) calendar days (including Saturday, Sunday, and state holidays) after the initial notice of protest was filed. Failure to timely file a notice of protest or failure to timely file a formal written protest shall constitute a waiver of any right to object or protest with respect to the aforesaid Proposal Documents.

SECTION 14. EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS. The criteria to be used in the evaluation of proposals are presented in the Evaluation Criteria Sheet, contained within the Proposal Documents.

AUDITOR SELECTION
EVALUATION CRITERIA (WITH PRICE)

1. Ability of Personnel. **(20 Points)**

This includes the geographic locations of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing work load; proposed staffing levels, etc.

2. Proposer's Experience. **(20 Points)**

This includes past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other community development districts in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent, etc.

3. Understanding of Scope of Work. **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

5. Price. **(20 Points)**

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total bid for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

EXHIBIT 8

GRAU & ASSOCIATES, INC.
AUDITOR SELECTION
EVALUATION CRITERIA (WITH PRICE)

1. Ability of Personnel. **(20 Points)**

This includes the geographic locations of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing work load; proposed staffing levels, etc.

2. Proposer's Experience. **(20 Points)**

This includes past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other community development districts in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent, etc.

3. *Understanding of Scope of Work.* **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

5. Price. **(20 Points)**

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total bid for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

BERGER, TOOMBS, ELAM, GAINES & FRANK, CPAs
AUDITOR SELECTION
EVALUATION CRITERIA (WITH PRICE)

1. Ability of Personnel. **(20 Points)**

This includes the geographic locations of the firm's headquarters or permanent office in relation to the project; capabilities and experience of key personnel; present ability to manage this project; evaluation of existing work load; proposed staffing levels, etc.

2. Proposer's Experience. **(20 Points)**

This includes past record and experience of the Proposer in similar projects; volume of work previously performed by the firm; past performance for other community development districts in other contracts; character, integrity, reputation, of respondent, etc.

3. *Understanding of Scope of Work.* **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates an understanding of the District's needs for the services requested.

4. Ability to Furnish the Required Services. **(20 Points)**

Extent to which the proposal demonstrates the adequacy of Proposer's financial resources and stability as a business entity necessary to complete the services required.

5. Price. **(20 Points)**

Points will be awarded based upon the lowest total bid for rendering the services and the reasonableness of the proposal.

EXHIBIT 9

Brightshore Community Development District
Cash Flow
October - November, 2023

	Total
Revenue	
1363116 Off Roll Assessments	$ 86,285.00
Total Revenue	$ 86,285.00
Expenditures	
1100000 Administrative	
1512100 Management Consulting Services	$ 6,000.00
1513014 Website Hosting & Management	178.50
1513020 Office Expense	26.74
1513048 District Filing Fee	175.00
1513055 Legal Advertising	203.44
1513075 Accounting Services	800.00
1513080 Engineering Services	480.00
1513100 Insurance- General Liability	5,000.00
1514010 Legal Services	7,061.13
Total 1100000 Administrative	$ 19,924.81
Total Expenditures	$ 19,924.81
Net Revenue	$ 66,360.19

BRIGHTSHORE CDD BUDGET TO ACTUAL THROUGH 11/30/2023

FY 2022-2023 Budget Line Item	FY 2023-2024 Budget	Cash Flow (11/30/23)	Remaining (9/30/24)
Management Consulting Services	24,000.00	6,000.00	18,000.00
Lien Book, MBS Capital, Tax Collector, U.S. Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00
Assessment Roll Prep for Property Appraiser	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies / Miscellaneous	500.00	26.74	473.26
Master Assesssment Methodology Report	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00
Accounting Services/On-Line QB Subscription	5,820.00	800.00	5,020.00
Auditor	5,000.00	0.00	5,000.00
DAO Insurance	6,500.00	5,000.00	1,500.00
Legal Advertising	7,500.00	203.44	7,296.56
State Filing Fee	175.00	175.00	0.00
Legal Services	20,000.00	7,061.13	12,938.87
Engineering Services	20,000.00	480.00	19,520.00
Website Design and Hosting	3,000.00	178.50	2,821.50
	102,495.00	$19,925	$82,570

BRIGHTSHORE CDD BALANCE SHEET THROUGH 11/30/23

ASSETS	Total
Current Assets	
Bank Accounts	
1101000 Checking	$80,495.42
Total Bank Accounts	$80,495.42
TOTAL ASSETS	$80,495.42
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts Payable	
Accounts Payable (A/P)	$400.00
Total Current Liabilities	$400.00
Total Liabilities	$400.00
Equity	
Retained Earnings	$8,393.01
Net Revenue	71,702.41
Total Equity	$80,095.42
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY	$80,495.42

EXHIBIT 10

MASTER ENGINEER'S

REPORT FOR

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

December 11, 2023

Prepared by:

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

7400 Trail Boulevard

Suite 200

Naples, FL 34105

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION

1. INTRODUCTION 3
1.1. DESCRIPTION OF BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (CDD) 3
1.2. AUTHORIZATION 4
1.3. PURPOSE AND SCOPE 4
1.4. BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT 4
2. DISTRICT BOUNDARY AND PROPERTIES SERVED 5
2.1. PROPERTY BOUNDARY 5
2.2. DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY SERVED 5
2.3. EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE 5
3. PROPOSED DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE 14
3.1. SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE 14
3.2. EARTHWORK AND WATER MANAGEMENT 14
3.3. ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS (ONSITE-OFFSITE) 16
3.4. UTILITIES 16
3.5. LANDSCAPE, SIGNAGE AND LIGHTING 17
3.6. AMENITY AND CENTRAL PARK 18
3.7. ENTRY FEATURES, BRIDGES AND GATE HOUSE 18
3.8. PUBLIC PARK AND TRAIL 19
3.9. OFFSITE MITIGATION 19
3.10. DESIGN/PROFESSIONAL FEES AND PERMITTING 19
4. OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS 21
4.1. SUMMARY OF COSTS 21
4.2. DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECT COSTS 21
5. OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE AUTHORITY 22
6. REPORT MODIFICATION 23
7. ENGINEER'S CONCLUSION AND CERTIFICATION 24

TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONTINUED)

LIST OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT 1.	LOCATION MAP	6
EXHIBIT 2.	CDD BOUNDARY	8
EXHIBIT 3.	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN - ORIGINAL	10
EXHIBIT 4.	PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN - CURRENT	12

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1.	LAND USE SUMMARY	3
TABLE 2.	OPINION OF PROBABLE COST	21
TABLE 3.	EXPECTED OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE	22

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A.	SKETCH AND LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF BRIGHTSHORE CDD BOUNDARY	25
APPENDIX B.	BRIGHTSHORE INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATION MAPS	29
APPENDIX C.	OFFSITE MITIGATION MAP	36
APPENDIX D.	BRIGHTSHORE PERMITS AND APPROVALS	38

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT (CDD)

Brightshore Community Development District (the "District") contains approximately 681.45 acres and is located in unincorporated Collier County. The development site is generally located directly north of the intersection of Immokalee Road, west of Everglades Boulevard and east of Redhawk Lane. Exhibit 1 depicts the general location of the development site and Exhibit 2 provides the development boundary of the District.

The District lies within Sections 18, 19 and 30, Township 47 South, and Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida. The SRA allows for up to 2,000 dwelling units, with a minimum of 10% multi-family, minimum 10% single family detached, and minimum 10% single family attached or villas. The current development program within the District will consist of 1,250 single-family residential units, 240 multi-family residential units, and 350 apartment residential units for a total of 1,840 units, along with a residential amenity center, a linear park, and a village center with approximately 120,000 square feet of commercial/retail (collectively, the "Development"). Buildout of the residential component of the Development is anticipated to occur over the next 5 years (2023-2028), and buildout of the commercial/retail component of the Development is also expected to occur over the next 5 years (2023-2028).

The Stewardship Receiving Area ("SRA") allows the development of 681.5 acres. The original development plan is shown in Exhibit 3. As currently planned, the District will contain approximately 384.7 acres of area identified for residential development, 121.2 acres of water management lakes, 19.8 acres of right-of-way, 107.0 acres for the village center, 15.0 acres for the amenity center and 31.7 acres for a community park. The current Exact totals for each of the categories are subject to modification for final construction and permitting requirements. A land use summary for the property located within the District boundary, as currently planned, is presented in Table 1.

TABLE 1
LAND USE SUMMARY FOR BRIGHTSHORE CDD

Type of Use	Acreage	% of Total
Neighborhood General - Residential	390.6	57.31%
Right-of-Way	20.3	2.98%
Lakes	97.6	14.32%
Neighborhood General - Amenity	15.7	2.30%
Village Center	106.7	15.66%
Community Park	31.7	4.65%
Open Space/Buffers	18.9	2.77%
TOTAL	**681.5**	**100.0%**

1.2 AUTHORIZATION

Agnoli, Barber & Brundage, Inc., ("Engineer"), prepared this Master Engineer's Report ("Report") pursuant to the authorization of the Board of Supervisors of the Brightshore Community Development District.

1.3 PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this Report is to present the nature, extent, estimated cost, and benefits associated with implementing the infrastructure needed to serve the District (the "Project"). In addition, this Report presents a narrative description of the major components included within the Project. It is anticipated that the financing mechanism is expected to be in the form of one or more series of bonds to be issued by the District. The scope of the Project financed by any such series of bonds may be further described in a supplemental report. The financing and assessment methodology has been developed by the District's financial advisor.

This Report is intended to generally describe the Project improvements, the estimated costs, and benefits associated with implementing the improvements and recommendations. This Report is not intended to be used for an exact representation of the required improvements comprising the Project, or for construction purposes since detailed construction plans and specifications for the proposed improvements have not been completed. It should be noted that these plans may be modified, even after initial approval, with the District's knowledge and consent.

The Engineer has considered and, in certain instances, relied upon opinions, information, and documentation prepared or supplied by others, which may have included public officials, public entities, the developer, engineering professionals, general contractors, and surveyors.

1.4 THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

The District was established by Collier County Ordinance No. 2022-50 (the "Establishment Ordinance"). The Establishment Ordinance was adopted on December 12, 2022, and became effective December 22, 2022. The District was established in accordance with Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and created in order to plan, finance, construct, acquire, operate, and maintain infrastructure for the benefit of the District's landowners. The District has been granted the power to borrow money and issue bonds for the purpose of constructing and acquiring the Project. The District has the power to levy and impose assessments, rates, and charges to pay for the construction, acquisition, and continued operation and maintenance of the Project.

SECTION 2 DISTRICT BOUNDARY AND PROPERTIES SERVED

2.1 PROPERTY BOUNDARY

Exhibit 1 delineates the boundary of the District. Appendix A contains a legal description of the District boundary. The District is located in unincorporated Collier County Florida north of Immokalee Road, west of Everglades Boulevard, and east of Redhawk Lane. The property is zoned Agricultural (AG) and is within the Rural Land Stewardship Area Overlay (RLSAO) and has been approved as a Stewardship Receiving Area (SRA) by Collier County Resolution 2022-209. The adjacent property to the west is zoned Agricultural (AG) and is designated as Neutral Lands in the Rural Fringe Mixed Use Overlay District. The adjacent property to the north and east is zoned Agricultural (AG) and is within the Rural Land Stewardship Area Overlay (RLSA) and have been designated a Stewardship Sending Area as a combination of a Water Retention Area, Flow-way Stewardship Area, and Habitat Stewardship Area. The property to the south is zoned Estates (€).

2.2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY SERVED

The District is located within a portion of Sections 18, 19 and 30, Township 47 South, Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida. Current usage of the site is for tomato farming operations. A water use permit from South Florida Water Management District ("SFWMD") was first issued in 1978 for irrigation purposes. The site was also previously used for farming to produce small vegetables.

2.3 EXISTING INFRASTRUCTURE

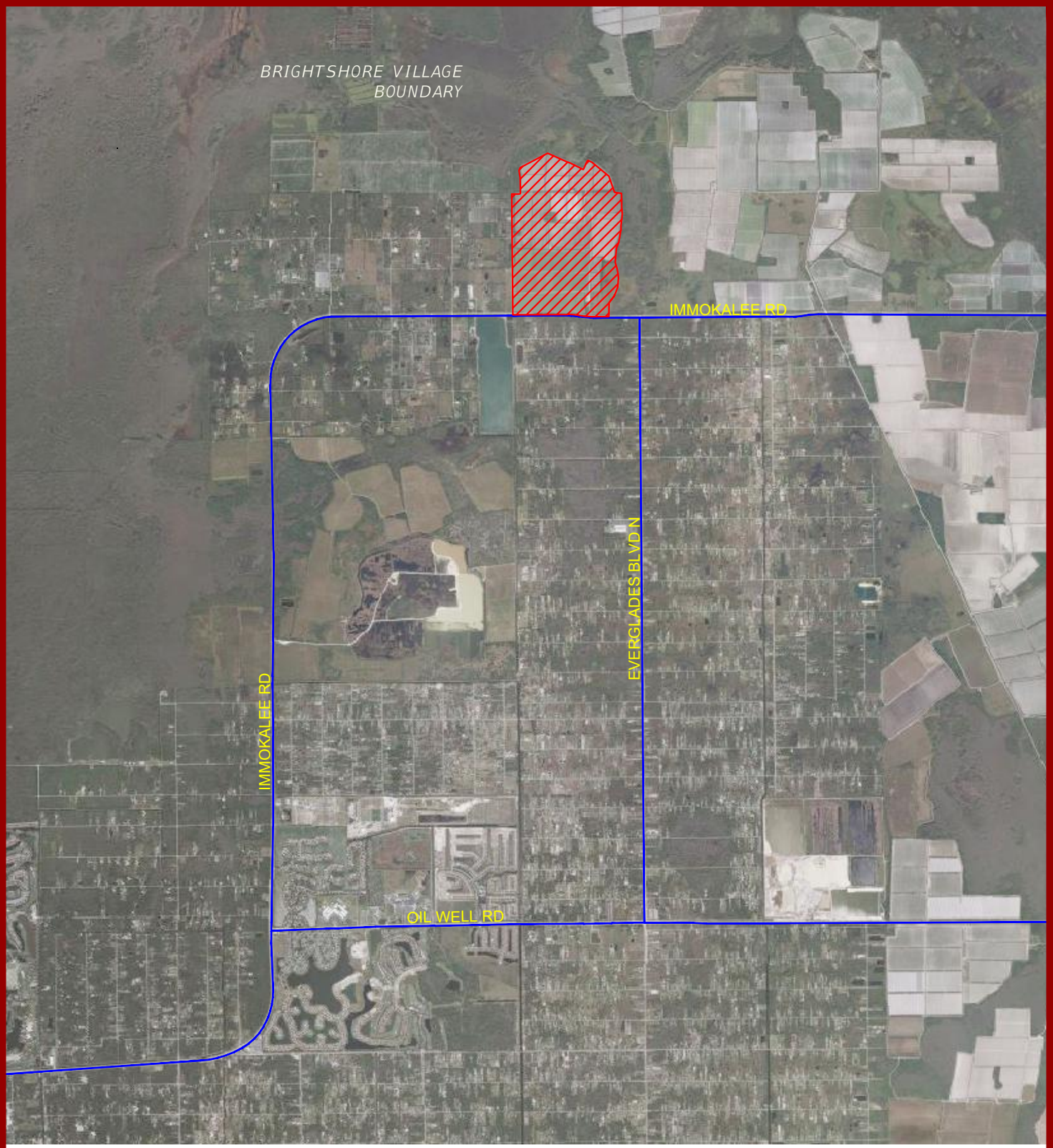
There are currently no existing Collier County water or sewer facilities within the District boundary. Potable water is obtained with the use of a private well. A septic tank system is used for wastewater disposal. An existing asphalt driveway at the southeast corner of the site provides access to Immokalee Road. Dirt roads are present throughout the site for vehicle and equipment use.

Other utilities which are proposed to serve the District include: Lee County Electric Cooperative ("LCEC") (electric), CenturyLink (telephone), and cable television. In addition, water and sewer will be provided by Collier County Water Sewer District. Facilities are currently available in the vicinity of the site to serve the project needs. All utilities are either available to the property or will be extended to the project during the development of the infrastructure.

There is no surface water management system onsite; the farm operations pre-date any permit requirements to do so.

EXHIBIT 1

Location Map



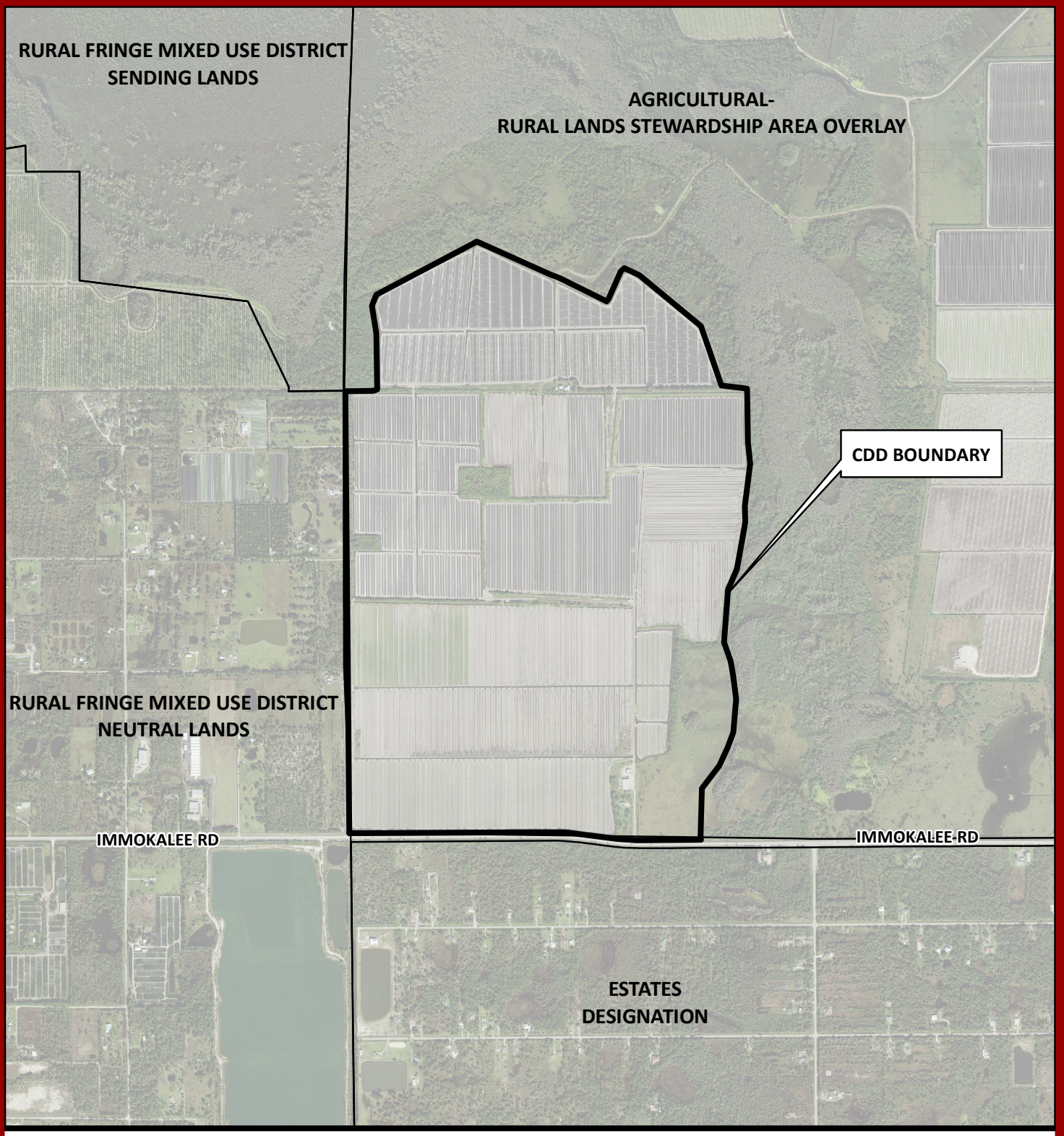
AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGES
LOCATION MAP

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Location Map.dwg

EXHIBIT 2

CDD Boundary



AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
CDD BOUNDARY

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report.dwg

EXHIBIT 3

Proposed Development Plan - Original

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN
ORIGINAL

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - Original Permit.dwg

EXHIBIT 4

Proposed Development Plan – Current (Subject to Change)

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PLAN
CURRENT

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg

SECTION 3 PROPOSED DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE

3.1 SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE

With the adoption of the Establishment Ordinance, thereby granting the petition to form the District, the Board of County Commissioners of Collier County, Florida authorized the District, through its Board of Supervisors, to manage and finance basic infrastructure for the special benefit of the landowners and residents of the District. This infrastructure, under section 190.012(1), Florida Statutes, includes basic urban systems, facilities, and services. In accordance with the enabling legislation, the District will fund the construction and/or acquisition of certain infrastructure improvements for the benefit of landowners and residents of the District including, but not limited to, the following:

A. Earthwork and Water Management
B. Roadway Improvements (Onsite and Offsite)
C. Utilities (Potable Water, Sanitary Sewer, and Irrigation)
D. Landscape, Signage and Lighting
E. Amenity and Central Park
F. Entry Features, Bridges and Gate House
G. Public Park and Trail
H. Offsite Mitigation
I. Design/Professional Fees and Permitting

The capital improvements described in this Report represent the present intentions of the current landowner and the District. The implementation of the improvements discussed in this Report requires final approval by numerous local, state, and federal regulatory and permitting agencies. The actual improvements may vary from the improvements proposed in this Report. The cost estimates contained in this Report have been prepared based upon the best available information at the time. The actual cost of construction, final engineering design, planning, approvals and permitting may vary from the cost estimates presented.

3.2 EARTHWORK AND WATER MANAGEMENT

Earthwork during the initial phases of development construction will consist of clearing and grubbing of the site, excavation of the storm water management lakes, construction of perimeter berms, as well as placement and grading of fill material. The material excavated from the storm water management lakes will be used for filling roadways and development tracts to raise the elevations of these areas such that they meet permit requirements as determined by the issuing agency. The presence of rock was identified in the geotechnical exploration and fill from offsite facilities may be required to supplement the onsite generated material in order to complete construction of the community. Items included within this scope of work may also include temporary sod and mulch, silt fence, erosion control, offsite fill, disposal of unsuitable materials, and rock blasting and/or rock hammering.

The surface water management system for the District will consist of excavated lakes, drainage inlets, culverts, storm drain pipes, swales, berms, mass filling and grading of development areas, and construction of water control structures necessary to capture and convey runoff from the site to the onsite lakes. The proposed lakes will be interconnected with one another and will provide the necessary water quality treatment prior to discharging offsite. The current plan contemplates multiple discharge locations.

The surface water management system will be designed in accordance with SFWMD standards and criteria. These regulations set minimum criteria for water quality treatment, as well as minimum road crown and finished floor elevations. Flood protection of habitable structures is set to a minimum peak stage elevation based on attenuation of the 100- year three-day rainfall event (or FEMA BFE + one-foot, whichever is higher), while minimum road crown elevations are based on system attenuation of the twenty-five-year, three-day rainfall event. In addition, all commercial areas are required to provide an additional 0.5-inch of dry pretreatment for water quality prior to discharge into the backbone surface water management system.

Storm water lakes shall include adequate maintenance easements around the lakes with access to a paved roadway. The District will maintain the lakes in accordance with approved permit criteria and other applicable governmental requirements.

Ditch and swale slopes shall be designed to minimize discharges so that these facilities may provide some additional water quality treatment prior to discharge. Grassed storm water treatment areas, swales and berms shall be mowed on a regular basis as part of the normal lawn maintenance of the District. Any debris that may accumulate in project lakes, ditches, or swales, or which may interfere with the normal flow of water through discharge structures and, as applicable, underdrain systems, shall be cleaned from the detention/retention areas on a regular basis.

Any erosion of the banks of project lakes, ditches or swales shall be repaired immediately. Storm water management system maintenance requirements shall include the removal of any mosquito productive nuisance plant species or invasive exotics (e.g., water lettuce, water hyacinth, cattails, and primrose willows, etc.) from the surface water system, including but not limited to; lake littoral zones, conveyance systems and inlets and catch basins.

A sediment and erosion control plan will be prepared and implemented during construction. Best management practices outlined in the Florida Department of Environmental Protection Land Development Manual will be used. Examples of these include slope and outfall protection, such as hay bales and staked silt fences, gravel construction accesses, and floating turbidity barriers. A National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System ("NPDES") permit will be required for the construction activities, which will include preparation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan ("SWPPP"). Periodic maintenance of storm water ponds will be conducted as part of the NPDES program requirement.

Refer to Appendix B for the location of the stormwater management lakes, interconnecting pipes, and stormwater outfalls.

3.3 ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS (ONSITE-OFFSITE)

Roadways within the District are designed to provide safe, durable access through the Development. The road cross-section design is consistent with the SRA and Collier County requirements and is based on accepted and sound engineering practice. The District will undertake annual maintenance of any District-owned roadways.

Although roadways within the District will be platted as private rights-of-way, with applicable easements to allow for installation and maintenance of public and private utilities, if funded with tax-exempt bonds such roadways will be open to the public and considered public roadways. A portion of the roadways within the District are to be owned and maintained by the District while neighborhood roadways and minor commercial areas will be privately owned and maintained.

The Development will have both a main entrance and secondary entrance off Immokalee Road which is currently a two-lane undivided rural road. The entrances will either have dedicated right and left turn lanes or some other intersection treatment such as a roundabout.

Refer to Appendix B for the location of the District roadways and right-of-way.

3.4 UTILITIES

Potable water distribution, sanitary sewer collection service and effluent/reclaimed irrigation water to the District will be provided by Collier County Water Sewer District via the Northeast Water and Sewer Facilities which are located approximately four miles to the south. Currently a sixteen-inch water main, sixteen-inch force main and sixteen-inch irrigation quality ("IQ") main are under construction up to the intersection of Immokalee Road and Everglades Blvd.

Potable water for the District will be provided via the extension of the Collier County sixteen-inch water main west along Immokalee Road per the Developers Contribution Agreement ("DCA"). Connections are anticipated to be at the southeast corner of the District and at the secondary entrance to the Development, near the Collier County utility parcel.

This system will be constructed to provide adequate facilities for the Development at build-out. The water main within platted rights-of-way and/or County utility easements will be dedicated and turned over to the Collier County Water Sewer District following an inspection, certification, and final acceptance. The potable water facilities will include water mains along with necessary valves, fire hydrants, water services and facilities such as backflow preventers and air release valves.

Wastewater for the community will be provided via the extension of the Collier County force main west along Immokalee Road per the DCA. The connection is anticipated to be located at the secondary entrance to the Development, near the Collier County utility parcel.

The wastewater facilities serving the Development will include gravity collection mains with individual lot sewer services, wastewater collection pump stations, and force mains with connection to the existing Collier County Water Sewer District wastewater collection system. All force main, gravity sewer, and pump station infrastructure will be located within platted rights-of-way and/or County utility easements and will be dedicated and turned over to Collier County Water Sewer District following an inspection, certification, and final acceptance.

Irrigation for the District will be provided via the extension of the Collier County sixteen-inch IQ main west along Immokalee Road per the DCA. Connections are anticipated to be at the southeast corner of the District and at the secondary entrance to the Development, near the Collier County utility parcel.

The IQ mains and appurtenances in rights-of-way and easements will be conveyed to Collier County, while the secondary portion of the system will either be owned by the District or be private per location (in which case, such costs will not be financed by the District). Transmission and distribution lines along with necessary valves and meters will be constructed throughout the Development to deliver the irrigation water to the public landscaping and open space areas. Irrigation facilities will be located in common areas, rights-of-way, County utility easements, or specifically designated easements, where applicable.

All dry utilities (electric, telephone, cable, etc.) will be provided within a public utility easement along both sides of the internal roadways for the installation of other non-District maintained utilities.

Appendix B depicts the location of the proposed potable water main facilities, sanitary sewer mains, wastewater force main system and IQ water distribution system.

3.5 LANDSCAPE, SIGNAGE AND LIGHTING

Landscaping will be provided at the District entrances. Landscaping will consist of sod, annual flowers, shrubs, trees, ground cover, entry signage and features. In addition, the perimeter landscape berm and buffers around the Development perimeter will be constructed or acquired and maintained by the District.

Project signage will be installed at locations identified by a landscape architect and as approved by Collier County and is intended to identify the Development for navigation purposes, as well as to reflect the nature and character of the Development. All community signage within the District will be owned and maintained by the District.

Street lights will be provided via a lighting agreement which is anticipated to be with LCEC. Light pole locations will be determined based on engineering calculations and to meet Collier County lighting standards and permitting requirements. LCEC will own and maintain the street lights within the District. The District may fund related construction costs such as underground utilities.

3.6 AMENITY AND CENTRAL PARK

A centralized amenity center is planned which will encompass approximately 15.7 acres. The amenity center is anticipated to contain two main buildings which include gym, fitness, and health and wellness areas; social rooms and lounges; and a café, restaurant, and bar. The buildings are expected to be constructed in phases, with the gym, fitness, and health and wellness areas included in the first building phase. The outdoor areas adjacent to the main amenity buildings will offer multiple pools/spas, play areas, and passive open space areas. A kayak/canoe rack with a launch to the perimeter lake will also be located at the amenity center. In addition, pickleball courts, tennis courts, basketball courts, and/or bocce courts are planned. Other features anticipated are a school bus drop-off and pick-up area, and a centralized mail facility serving the residential uses within the Development.

The amenity center will require construction of utility, drainage, and pavement infrastructure (roadway and parking) to support the facility.

North of the amenity center a common park area is planned which will serve generally as a passive recreation space. There is minimal planned infrastructure within the central park area; supporting infrastructure is generally limited to golf cart parking, pathways, landscaping, and the water management lakes which lie within the park area.

3.7 ENTRY FEATURES, BRIDGES AND GATE HOUSE

Entry signage and features will be located at each entry point from Immokalee Road and at the southern corners of the Development. In addition to signage, the entry features may include decorative fixtures such as monumentation, water features, lighting, and enhanced landscaping.

Two vehicular bridges are included in the Development. The bridges will be located on each of the main north-south roadway corridors where the roadways cross the continuous perimeter lake system and will allow for recreational passage of human-powered watercraft within the lake.

Gates will be installed along with an associated gatehouse at the main entry road into the Development, located south of the amenity center. However, the entry gates will not restrict access to the public and will function as a "soft gate."

Additional gates and guardhouses may be installed at entrances to individual residential areas. Since there is no District infrastructure beyond those gates, entry would only be permitted to the residents, their guests, and other essential workers.

3.8 PUBLIC PARK AND TRAIL

The Development will include a minimum 31.7-acre passive community park along the western, northern, and eastern perimeters. The community park will be open to the public in perpetuity. The community park will include a 2.75-mile +/- trail system comprised of a 12' minimum width pathway, landscaping, and fitness stations. Two trailhead areas are planned at each terminus of the trail system (at the southwestern and southeastern ends). Both trailheads will include parking lots; and at least one trailhead will include a restroom facility and a children's playground. The trail system is intended for pedestrian/bicycle use and will not allow motorized vehicles, including, but not limited to, golf carts. Pedestrian connections from the residential areas of the Development to the community park will be provided via pedestrian bridges which would be funded privately and not part of District infrastructure.

3.9 OFFSITE MITIGATION

An offsite preserve is located in Stewardship Sending Area #6, which is approximately 10 miles southeast of the District. The mitigation area encompasses a total of 561.2 Acres. Most of the mitigation area is designated for Panther Habitat Units ("PHU") while the smaller portion is designated for both wetland mitigation and PHU. Maintenance of the offsite preserve, which serves as mitigation to meet Collier County native vegetation requirement, per the master planned unit development district ("MPUD"), will also be required on a regular basis, with a schedule for such maintenance to be determined after any initial exotic removal activities have been completed, based upon the density and type of vegetation to be removed. All removal of exotic vegetation must be completed by a contractor experienced in the field, and in accordance with any applicable SFWMD and Collier County development permits. The District's preserve manager should include monitoring and maintenance of the offsite preserve within their contract unless other arrangements are made to insure function and quality of the offsite preserve. In addition, annual monitoring and inspections of the preserves may be required by Collier County, which can be managed and scheduled by the preserve manager or the District's designee. Maintenance is required in perpetuity and will be the responsibility of the District to perform.

A map depicting the conservation areas is included in Appendix C. The District may utilize bond funds to complete any initial work in accordance with government requirements and will commence maintenance following such initial required work.

3.10 DESIGN/PROFESSIONAL FEES AND PERMITTING

Professional Services including but not limited to; engineering, planning, landscape architecture, environmental audit, testing, surveying, and construction inspection, will be part of the District's Project budget.

Federal, state, and local permits and engineering plan approvals are in the process of being obtained for the construction of site infrastructure. A comprehensive list of the required permits and their status is included in Appendix D.

The timetable for remaining permits and modifications will be contingent upon the development schedule for the project phasing. The permit fees required for approval of the Project are also included in the District cost.

It is our opinion that there are no technical reasons existing at this time which would prohibit the implementation of the plans for the Project presented herein and that all permits not heretofore issued and which are necessary to affect the improvements described herein will be obtained during the ordinary course of development. Therefore, there are no technical reasons that would prohibit construction of the Project that complies with, not inconsistent with, and subject to local government's comprehensive plan and development standards, and Federal, State, and local environmental regulation.

Other miscellaneous costs that the District may incur will include legal fees, insurance, management fees, lending/bank fees, and bond fees.

SECTION 4 OPINION OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COSTS

4.1 SUMMARY OF COSTS

The opinion of probable costs includes the actual infrastructure costs for the various improvements, such as: materials, labor, construction, technical services, and contingencies. All estimates are in 2023 dollars and no inflation factor was utilized. It is estimated that the Project build-out will be no later than the year 2028.

4.2 DISTRIBUTION OF PROJECT COSTS

It is proposed that Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds will fund all or a portion of the District infrastructure. A detailed breakdown of the estimated costs associated with each of the major infrastructure elements is listed in Table 2.

TABLE 2
OPINION OF PROBABLE COSTS FOR BRIGHTSHORE CDD

DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE	**Total**
Earthwork	$14,000,000.00
Drainage/Stormwater Management	$3,250,000.00
Roadway Improvements (Onsite and Offsite)	$4,000,000.00
Potable Water	$3,250,000.00
Sanitary Sewer	$4,900,000.00
Irrigation	$2,100,000.00
Landscaping	$4,000,000.00
Signage	$800,000.00
Lighting	$1,000,000.00
Amenity and Central Park	$19,000,000.00
Entry Features, Bridges and Gate House	$7,750,000.00
Public Park and Trail	$3,200,000.00
Offsite Mitigation	$1,500,000.00
Design/Professional Fees and Permits	$2,750,000.00
Contingency (10%)	*$7,150,000.00*
TOTAL PRIMARY	**$78,650,000.00**

SECTION 5 OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE AUTHORITY

The ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the major infrastructure improvements in the District are presented in Table 3.

TABLE 3
EXPECTED OWNERSHIP & MAINTENANCE

Facility	Funded By	O&M By	Ownership
Stormwater Management	CDD	CDD	CDD
Roadway Improvements	CDD	CDD	CDD
Potable Water	CDD	County	County
Sanitary Sewer	CDD	County	County
Irrigation	CDD	County	County
Landscaping	CDD	CDD	CDD
Signage	CDD	CDD	CDD
Lighting	CDD	CDD	CDD
Amenity Improvements	CDD	CDD	CDD
Park	CDD	CDD	CDD

*CDD = Brightshore Community Development District
*County = Collier County

Maintenance and operational responsibilities of the District include aquatic weed and exotic vegetation control for the lakes, and maintenance of the water control facilities, and the water management system. The Collier County Water Sewer District will maintain the backbone irrigation main system. Maintenance of the dry utilities will be done by the respective providers. Maintenance of the water distribution and the wastewater collection system will be by Collier County Water Sewer District.

SECTION 6 REPORT MODIFICATION

During development, permitting, and implementation of the improvements identified in this Report, it may be necessary to make some modifications and deviations to the improvements and Project. Therefore, if such deviations or modifications do not change the overall primary objective of this Report, then such changes will not materially affect the Report.

SECTION 7 ENGINEER'S CONCLUSION AND CERTIFICATION

It is my professional opinion that the infrastructure costs associated herein for the Project are reasonable to complete the construction of the infrastructure described herein and that these infrastructure improvements will benefit and add value to the District. All infrastructure costs are authorized improvements or community facilities as set forth in section 190.012(1) and (2) of the Florida Statutes. The estimate of infrastructure construction costs is only an estimate and not a guaranteed maximum price. The estimated cost is based on current unit prices for ongoing and similar items of work in Collier County for the quantities as represented on construction plans. The future costs of labor, equipment, and material; coupled with changing regulations and construction process, are beyond our control. Due to this inherent opportunity for fluctuation of cost, the total final cost may be more or less than this estimate. Assuming construction of the Project continues in a timely manner, it is our opinion that the proposed improvements, if constructed and built in substantial accordance with the approved plans and specifications, can be completed and will meet their intended functions. Where necessary, historical costs and information from other professional or utility consultants and contractors have been used in the preparation of this Report. Consultants and contractors who have contributed to providing the cost data included in this Report are reputable entities in the Collier County area. It is therefore our opinion that the construction of the proposed Project can be completed at the cost stated.

THIS ITEM HAS BEEN DIGITALLY SIGNED AND SEALED BY
EDWARD F. TRYKA III, P.E. ON THE DATE ADJACENT TO THE SEAL.

PRINTED COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT ARE NOT CONSIDERED SIGNED AND SEALED AND THE SIGNATURE MUST BE VERIFIED ON ANY ELECTRONIC COPIES.

Edward F. Tryka III, P.E.
Florida Registered Engineer No. 60284
Agnoli, Barber & Brundage, Inc.
Phone: 239-597-3111

APPENDIX A

Sketch and Legal Description

Of

Brightshore CDD Boundary

Stantec
5801 Pelican Bay Boulevard, Suite 300, Naples, FL 34108

Legal Description
Of part of Sections 18 and 19,
Township 47 South, Range 28 East,
Collier County, Florida
(Hogan Oaks West)

All that part of Sections 18 and 19, Township 47 South, Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southwest corner of Section 19, Township 47 South, Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida, thence along the West line of said Section 19, North 00°33'31" West 5,270.74 feet to the Northwest corner of said Section 19;
Thence North 89°45'17" East 334.22 feet;
Thence North 69°40'33" East 50.52 feet;
Thence North 00°56'08" West 670.62 feet;
Thence North 08°52'06" West 331.28 feet;
Thence North 20°54'48" East 142.49 feet;
Thence North 62°14'48" East 1,355.44 feet;
Thence South 65°52'47" East 954.64 feet;
Thence South 70°01'14" East 119.08 feet;
Thence South 63°39'15" East 628.77 feet;
Thence North 40°34'56" East 32.99 feet;
Thence North 23°38'28" East 362.36 feet;
Thence North 48°50'20" East 54.54 feet;
Thence South 66°01'50" East 199.07 feet;
Thence South 50°25'20" East 954.27 feet;
Thence South 18°52'22" East 748.23 feet;
Thence South 83°10'21" East 306.85 feet;
Thence South 01°04'51" East 317.74 feet;
Thence South 00°49'55" East 322.25 feet;
Thence South 06°24'15" East 262.61 feet;
Thence South 07°19'29" West 501.06 feet;
Thence South 01°08'37" East 195.96 feet;
Thence South 10°00'20" West 569.45 feet;
Thence South 23°28'05" West 264.33 feet;
Thence South 04°25'45" West 627.49 feet;
Thence South 18°15'57" East 240.55 feet;
Thence South 10°16'07" East 189.28 feet;
Thence South 07°36'19" East 254.95 feet;
Thence South 05°42'25" West 41.75 feet;
Thence South 04°38'57" West 44.03 feet;
Thence South 04°38'58" West 320.97 feet;
Thence South 19°59'54" West 103.00 feet;
Thence South 20°59'47" West 58.20 feet;
Thence South 20°48'49" West 35.19 feet;
Thence South 24°49'22" West 151.37 feet;
Thence South 24°52'40" West 90.30 feet;

Stantec

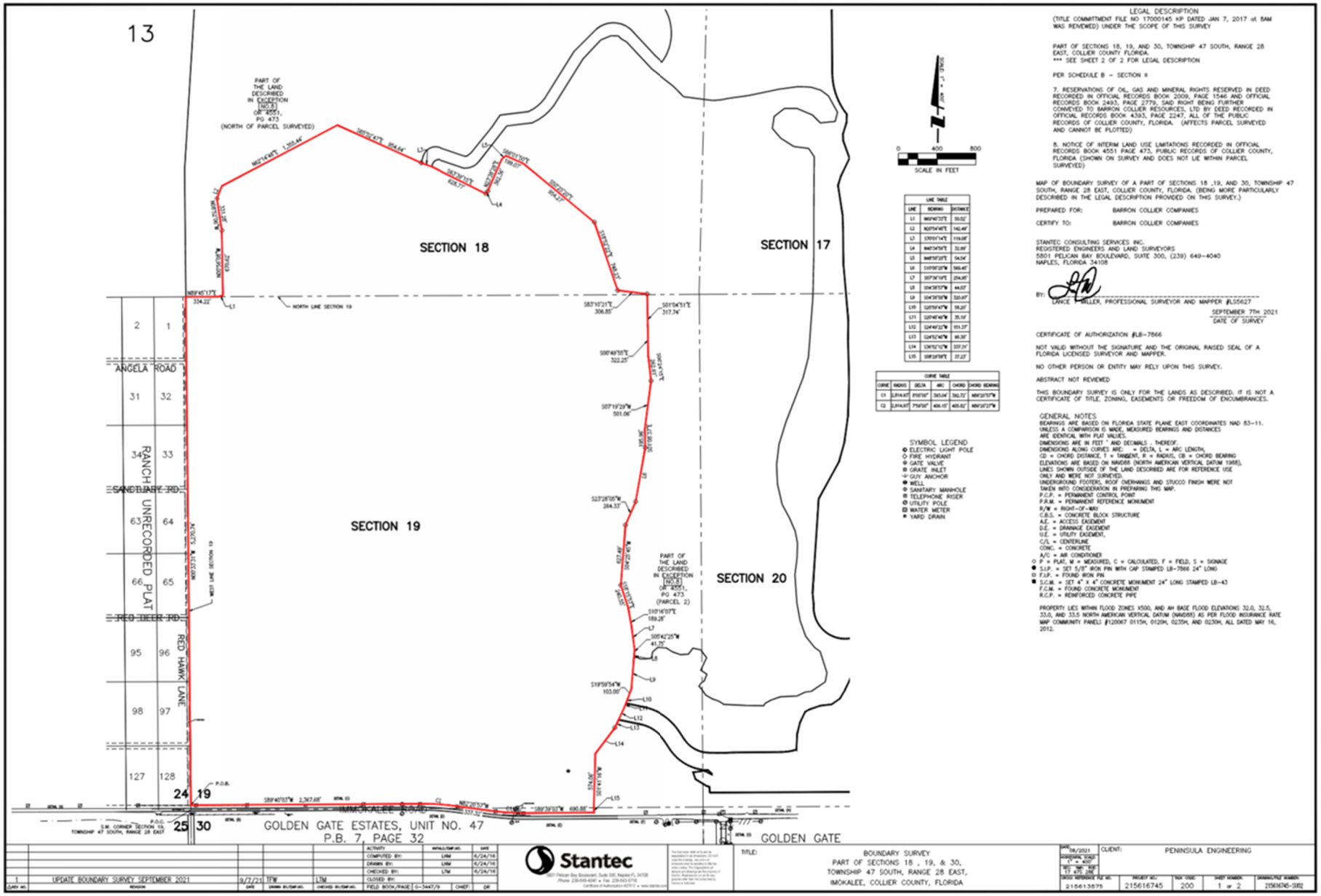
Thence South 36°52'12" West 337.31 feet;
Thence South 01°41'16" West 574.06 feet;
Thence South 08°29'08" East 37.23 feet;
Thence South 89°39'03" West 690.88 feet;
Thence 393.04 feet along the arc of a circular curve concave North having a radius of 2,814.93 feet through a central angle of 08°00'00" and being subtended by a chord which bears North 86°20'57" West 392.72 feet;
Thence North 82°20'57" West 337.32 feet;
Thence 406.15 feet along the arc of a circular curve concave South having a radius of 2,914.93 feet through a central angle of 07°59'00" and being subtended by a chord which bears North 86°20'27" West 405.82 feet;
Thence South 89°40'03" West 2,367.68 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 681.45 acres, more or less.
Subject to easements and restrictions of record.
Bearings are based on the .....

Certificate of authorization #LB-7866
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
Registered Engineers and Land Surveyors

By: _____ September 7, 2021
Lance T Miller, Professional Surveyor and Mapper #LS5627

Not valid unless embossed with the Professional's seal.
Ref. 2H-214O Sheet 2b



LEGAL DESCRIPTION
(TITLE COMMITMENT FILE NO 17000145 KP DATED JAN 7, 2017 at 8AM WAS REVIEWED) UNDER THE SCOPE OF THIS SURVEY

PART OF SECTIONS 18, 19, AND 30, TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, COLLIER COUNTY FLORIDA.
*** SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PER SCHEDULE B – SECTION II

7. RESERVATIONS OF OIL, GAS AND MINERAL RIGHTS RESERVED IN DEED RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2009, PAGE 1546 AND OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2493, PAGE 2779, SAID RIGHT BEING FURTHER CONVEYED TO BARRON COLLIER RESOURCES, LTD BY DEED RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4393, PAGE 2247, ALL OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA. (AFFECTS PARCEL SURVEYED AND CANNOT BE PLOTTED)

8. NOTICE OF INTERIM LAND USE LIMITATIONS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4551 PAGE 473, PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA (SHOWN ON SURVEY AND DOES NOT LIE WITHIN PARCEL SURVEYED)

MAP OF BOUNDARY SURVEY OF A PART OF SECTIONS 18 ,19, AND 30, TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA. (BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROVIDED ON THIS SURVEY.)

PREPARED FOR: BARRON COLLIER COMPANIES

CERTIFY TO: BARRON COLLIER COMPANIES

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.
REGISTERED ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
5801 PELICAN BAY BOULEVARD, SUITE 300, (239) 649-4040
NAPLES, FLORIDA 34108

BY: _____
LANCE T. MILLER, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER #LS5627
SEPTEMBER 7TH 2021
DATE OF SURVEY

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION #LB-7866

NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.

NO OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY MAY RELY UPON THIS SURVEY.

ABSTRACT NOT REVIEWED

THIS BOUNDARY SURVEY IS ONLY FOR THE LANDS AS DESCRIBED. IT IS NOT A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, ZONING, EASEMENTS OR FREEDOM OF ENCUMBRANCES.

GENERAL NOTES
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON FLORIDA STATE PLANE EAST COORDINATES NAD 83-11. UNLESS A COMPARISON IS MADE, MEASURED BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE IDENTICAL WITH PLAT VALUES.
DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET ' AND DECIMALS - THEREOF.
DIMENSIONS ALONG CURVES ARE: Δ = DELTA, L = ARC LENGTH, CD = CHORD DISTANCE, T = TANGENT, R = RADIUS, CB = CHORD BEARING
ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988).
LINES SHOWN OUTSIDE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED ARE FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY AND WERE NOT SURVEYED.
UNDERGROUND FOOTERS, ROOF OVERHANGS AND STUCCO FINISH WERE NOT TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN PREPARING THIS MAP.
P.C.P. = PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
P.R.M. = PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
R/W = RIGHT-OF-WAY
C.B.S. = CONCRETE BLOCK STRUCTURE
A.E. = ACCESS EASEMENT
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT,
C/L = CENTERLINE,
CONC. = CONCRETE
A/C = AIR CONDITIONER
P = PLAT, M = MEASURED, C = CALCULATED, F = FIELD, S = SIGNAGE
S.I.P. = SET 5/8" IRON PIN WITH CAP STAMPED LB-7866 24" LONG
F.I.P. = FOUND IRON PIN
S.C.M. = SET 4" X 4" CONCRETE MONUMENT 24" LONG STAMPED LB-43
F.C.M. = FOUND CONCRETE MONUMENT
R.C.P. = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE

PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONES X500, AND AH BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS 32.0, 32.5, 33.0, AND 33.5 NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD88) AS PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANELS #120067 0115H, 0120H, 0235H, AND 0230H, ALL DATED MAY 16, 2012.

				ACTIVITY	INITIALS/EMP.NO.	DATE
				COMPUTED BY:	LNM	6/24/16
				DRAWN BY:	LNM	6/24/16
				CHECKED BY:	LTM	6/24/16
				CLOSED BY:		
1	UPDATE BOUNDARY SURVEY SEPTEMBER 2021	9/7/21	TFW	LTM	FIELD BOOK/PAGE	G-3447/9	CHIEF: DR
LAST NO.	REVISION	DATE	DRAWN BY/EMP.NO.	CHECKED BY/EMP.NO.			

Stantec
5801 Pelican Bay Boulevard, Suite 300, Naples FL 34108
Phone: 239-649-4040 ● Fax: 239-643-5716
Certificate of Authorization #2313 ● www.stantec.com

TITLE: BOUNDARY SURVEY
PART OF SECTIONS 18 , 19, & 30,
TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST,
IMOKALEE, COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA

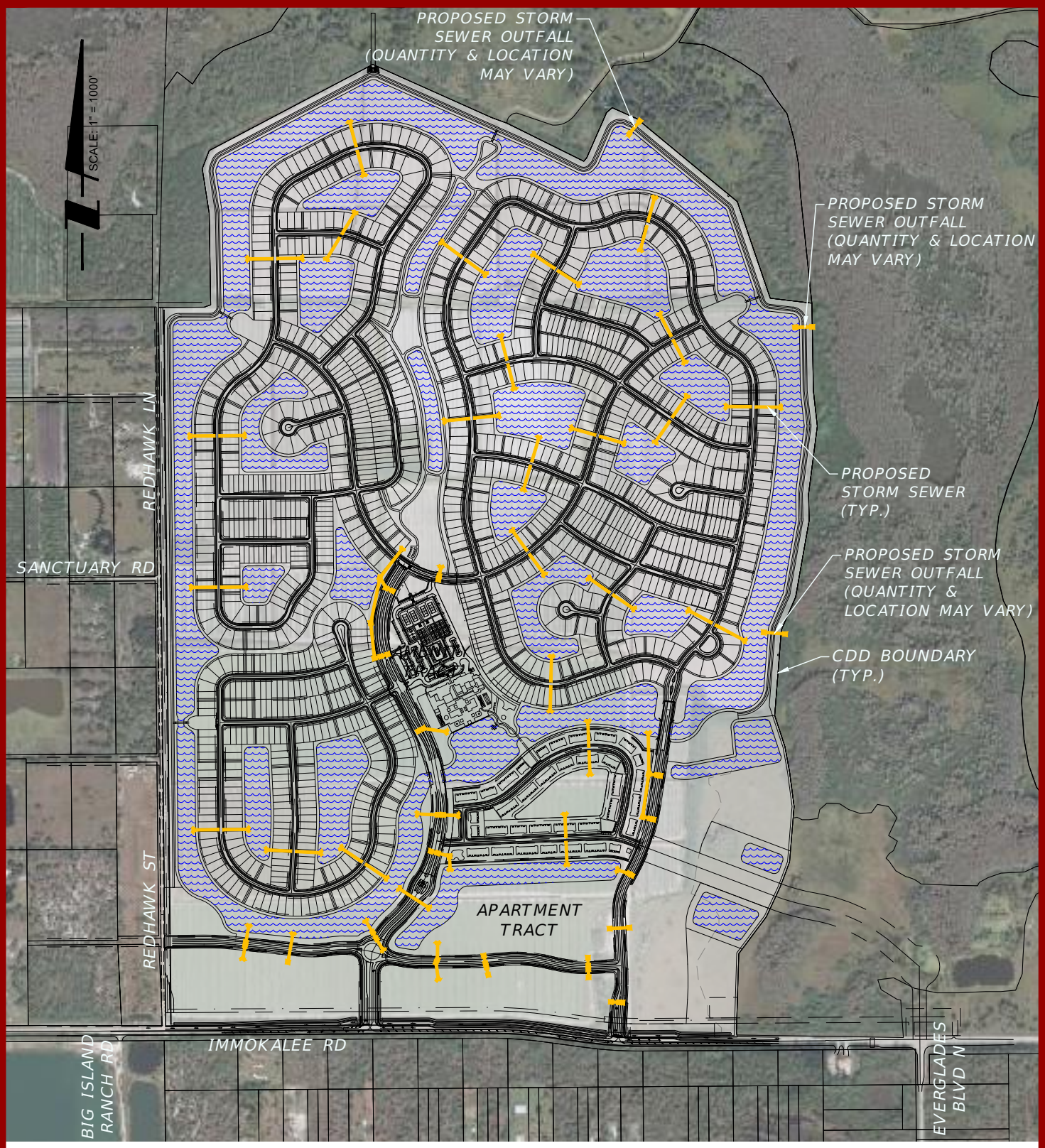
DATE: 09/2021 ORIGINAL SCALE: 1" = 400'	CLIENT: PENINSULA ENGINEERING		
DWG REFERENCE FILE NO. 215613575	PROJECT NO. 215616745	TASK CODE: 200	SHEET NUMBER: 1 of 2	DRAWING/FILE NUMBER: 215616745-3002

APPENDIX B

Brightshore Infrastructure

Location Maps

(Subject to Change)



AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

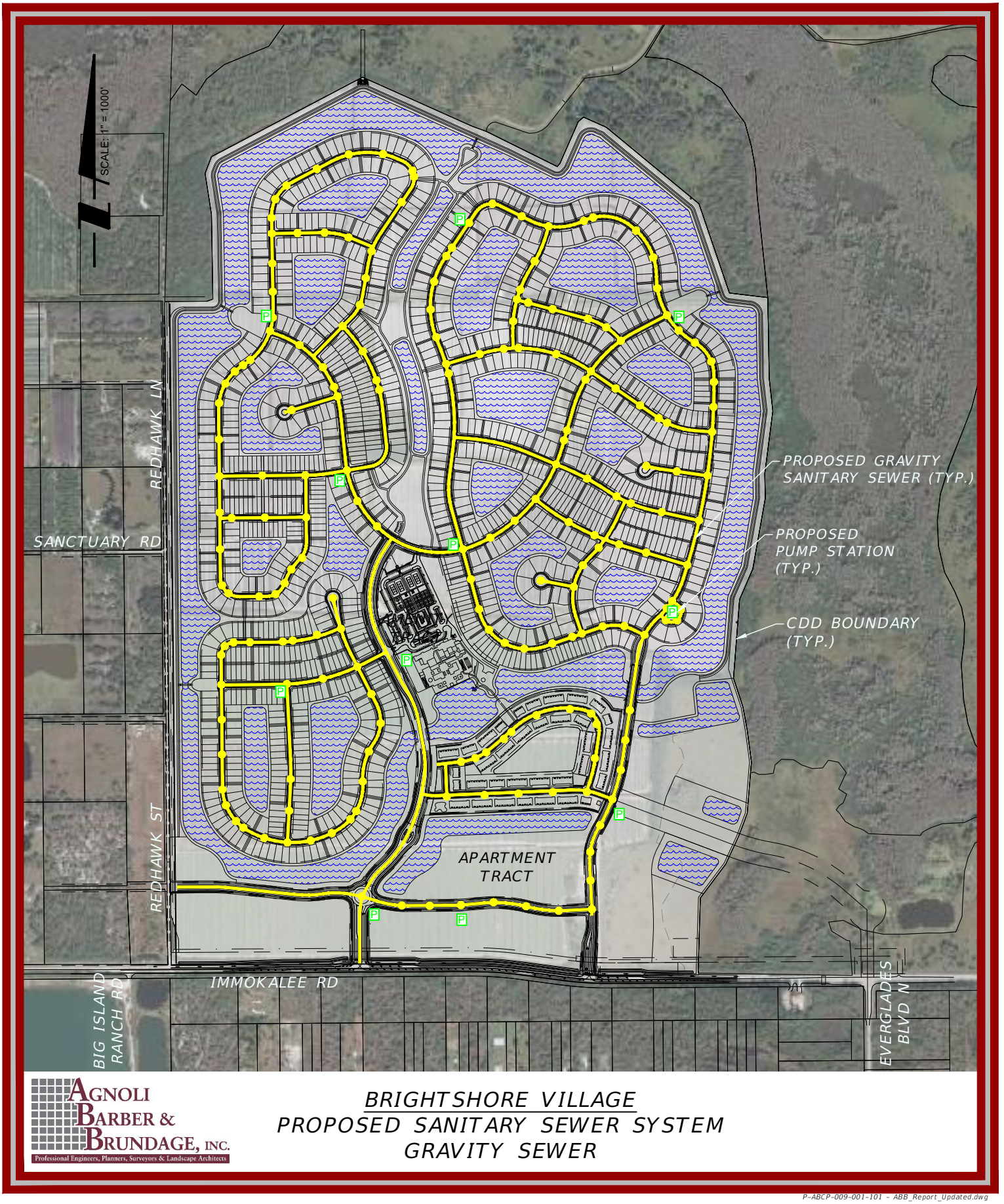
BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED STORM SEWER SYSTEM

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED POTABLE WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg



AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

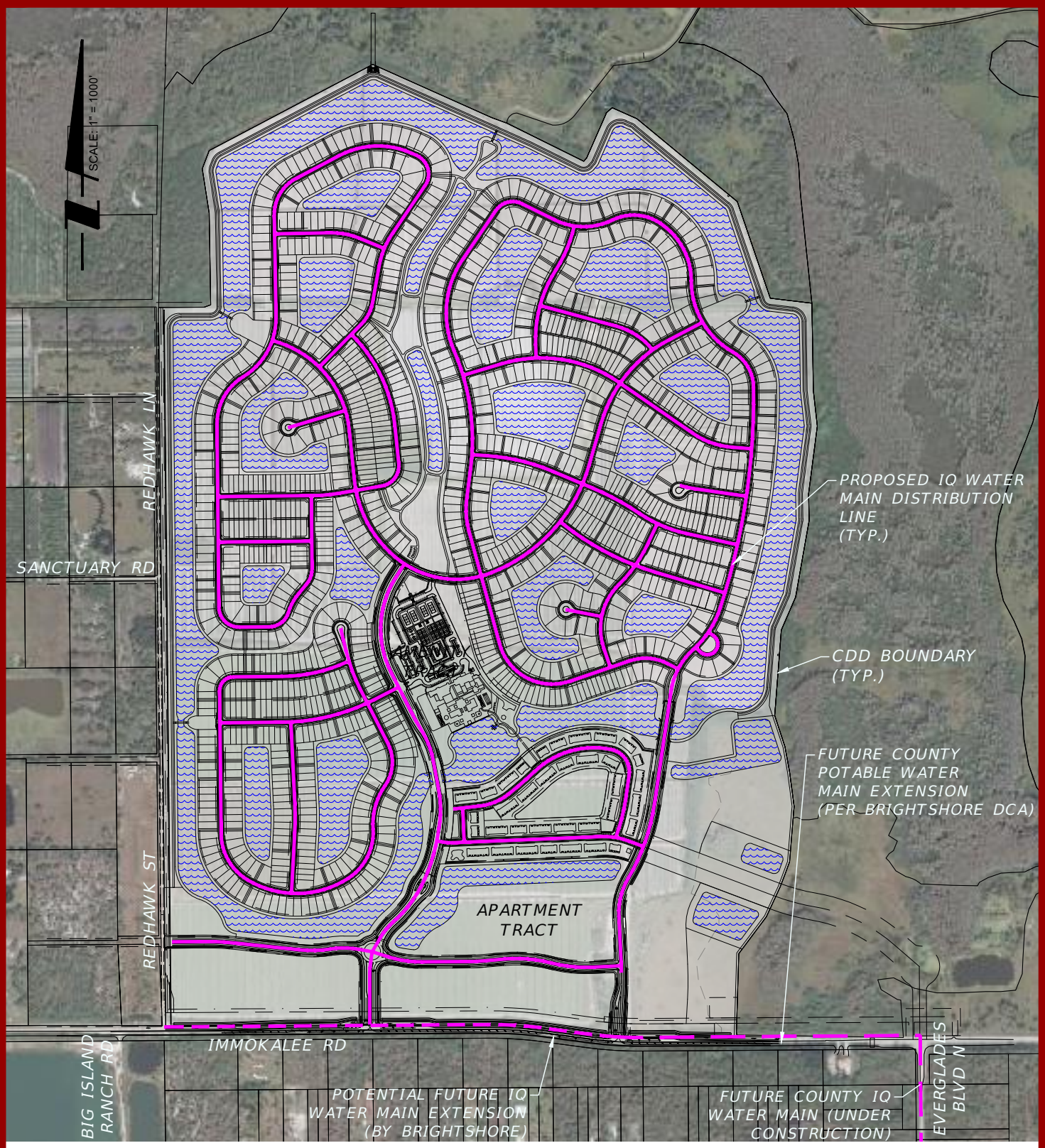
BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM
GRAVITY SEWER

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM
FORCE MAIN

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg



AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED IQ WATER DISTIBUTION PLAN

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg

AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

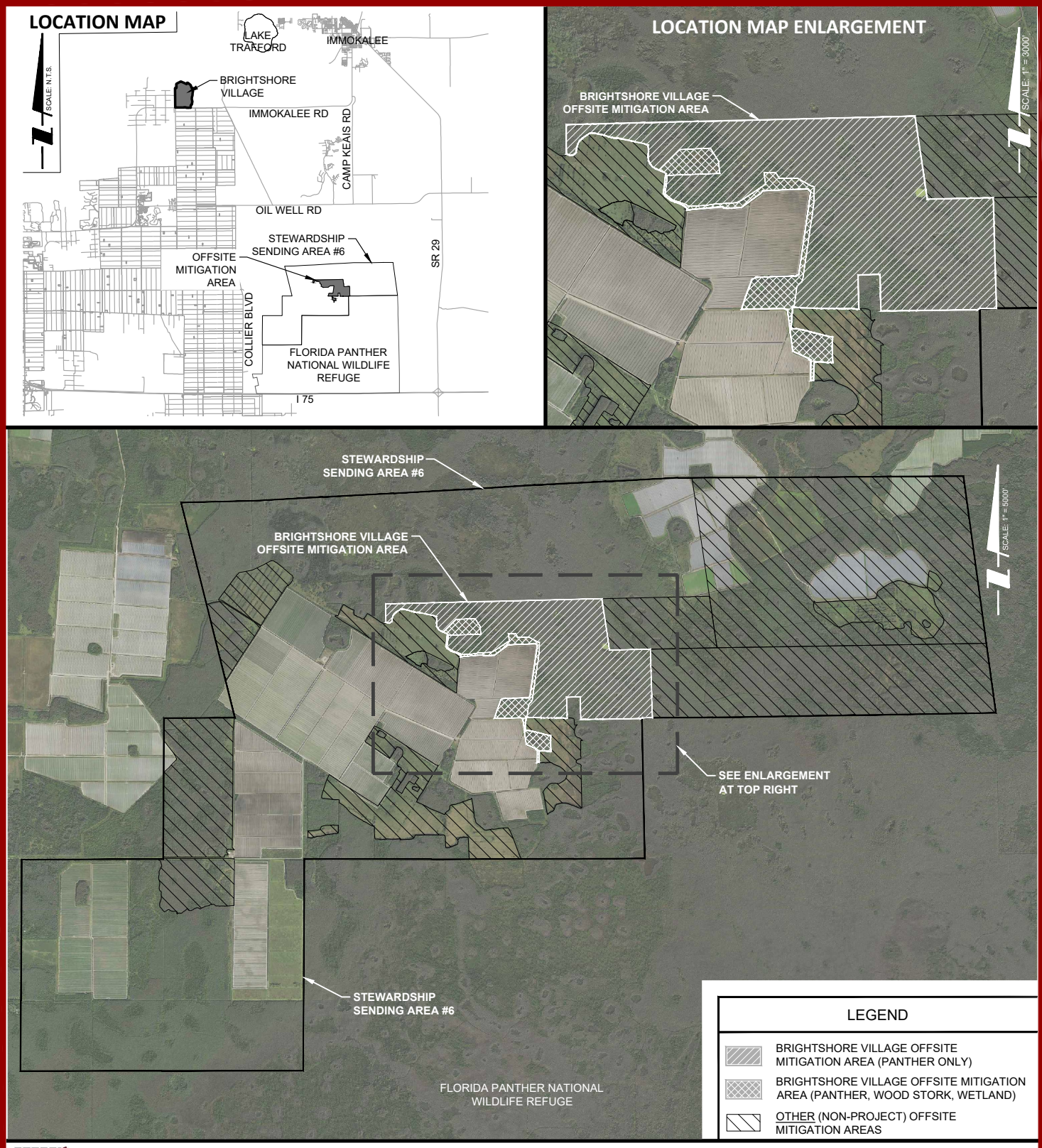
BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
PROPOSED ROADWAY TRACTS

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report_Updated.dwg

APPENDIX C

Brightshore Offsite

Mitigation Map



AGNOLI BARBER & BRUNDAGE, INC.
Professional Engineers, Planners, Surveyors & Landscape Architects

BRIGHTSHORE VILLAGE
OFFSITE MITIGATION

P-ABCP-009-001-101 - ABB_Report.dwg

APPENDIX D

Brightshore Permits And Approvals

COLLIER COUNTY PERMITS

APPLICATION #	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	DATE
N/A	EARLY WORK AUTHORIZATION	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	EXCAVATION PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	PLANS AND PLAT (CONSTRUCTION)	NOT YET SUBMITTED	

FDEP PERMITS

APPLICATION #	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	DATE
405559-02 SFI	STATE 404 PROGRAM GENERAL PERMIT	PENDING	
N/A	WATER DISTRIBUTION PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	WASTEWATER COLLECTION PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	NPDES NOI PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	

SFWMD PERMITS

APPLICATION #	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	DATE
N/A	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	WATER-USE DEWATERING PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	
N/A	WATER-USE IRRIGATION PERMIT	NOT YET SUBMITTED	

EXHIBIT 11

MASTER ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY REPORT

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

December 11, 2023

Prepared for

Board of Supervisors
Brightshore Community Development District

Prepared by

Real Estate Econometrics, Inc.
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, FL 34102
REE-I.com

Real Estate Econometrics, Inc.
Planning – Execution – Results

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Purpose

This Master Assessment Methodology Report ("Master Methodology") for the Brightshore Community Development District (the "District") provides (1) the determination of the special and peculiar benefits that flow to the properties in the District as a logical connection from the infrastructure systems and facilities contemplated in the Capital Improvement Plan (the "CIP") adopted by the District constituting enhanced use and increased enjoyment of the property; and (2) apportions the special benefits on a basis that is fair and reasonable. The District has adopted a CIP as outlined in the Master Engineer's Report dated [November 22, 2023] that will allow for the development of property within the District. The District plans to fund the CIP through a combination of debt financing including but not limited to (1)the proceeds of bonds or bond anticipation notes payable from special assessments, and (2) contributions of components of the CIP by [who are the Developers?] (the "Developers") and other parties, or (3) combinations of the foregoing.

The principal and interest on any debt issued by the District is intended to be repaid from the proceeds of non-ad valorem special assessments that will constitute a lien, co-equal with the liens of State, County, municipal and school board taxes, against properties within the boundaries of the District that receive special benefits from the CIP. The Master Methodology herein is intended to set forth a framework to apportion the special and peculiar benefits from the portions of the CIP financed with the proceeds of bonds payable from and secured by non-ad valorem special assessments (the "Assessments") imposed and levied on the developable properties within the District.

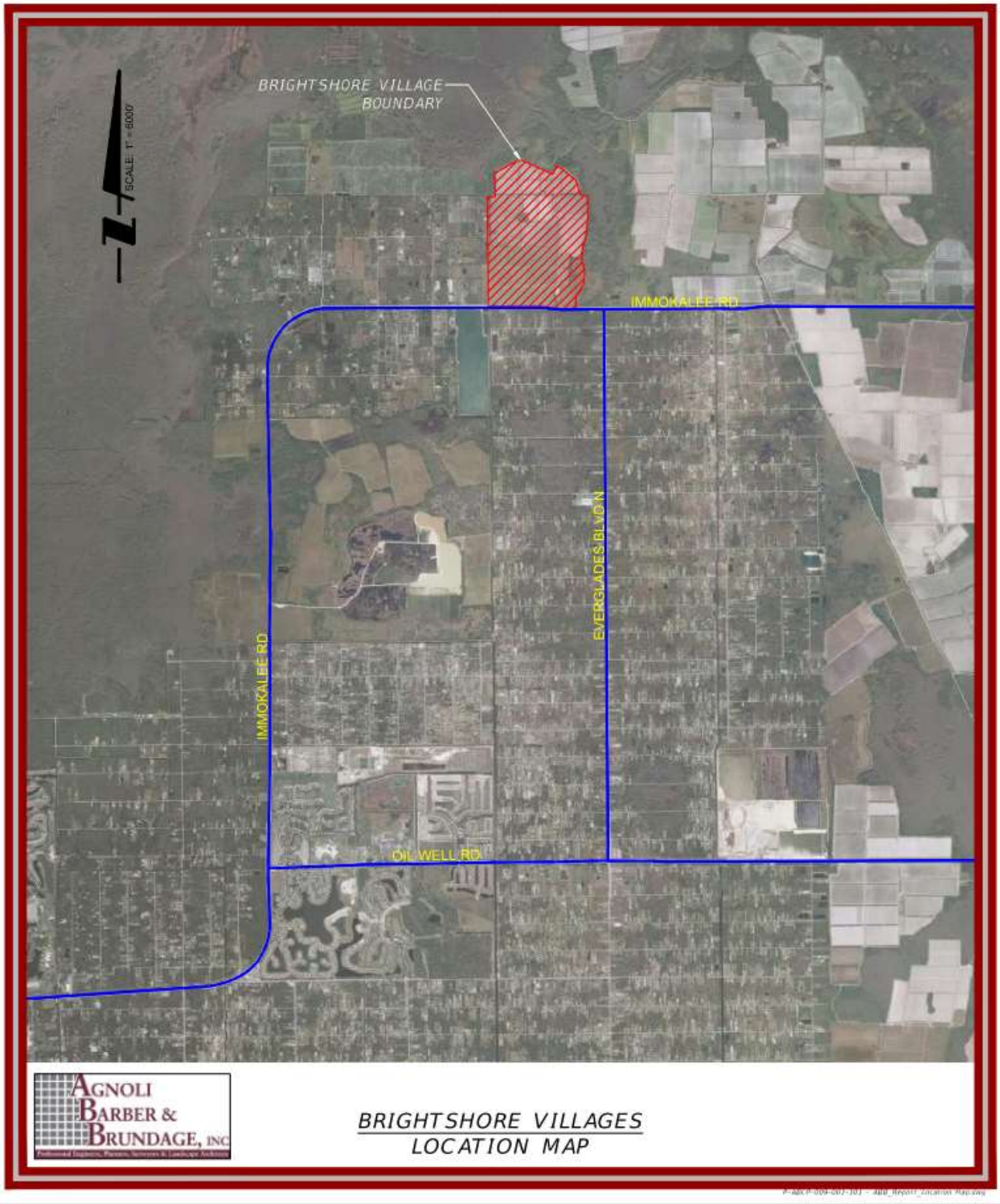
This Report is designed to conform to the requirements of the Florida Constitution, Chapters 170, 190 and 197, F.S. with respect to the Assessments and is consistent with our understanding of the case law on this subject.

Real Estate Econometrics, Inc. ("Methodology Consultant") has been retained to prepare this 2023 Master Methodology.

1.2 Background

The Brightshore development ("Development") is +/-681.45-acres located in Collier County, Florida. The Brightshore Community Development District covers the +/-681.45-acres of the Development (See Location Map – Exhibit 1 on the next page). The District was formed on December 12, 2022, by Ordinance 2022-50 by the Collier County ("County") Board of County Commissioners (the "Ordinance"), which Ordinance became effective December 22, 2022. The master developer is Hogan Farms, LLC (the "Developer")

Exhibit 1 – Brightshore CDD Location Map



Based upon information provided by the Developer, the development program ("Development Program") includes up to 1,250 single-family detached residential units of varying homesite sizes; up to 240 attached twin villas, 120,000 square feet of goods and services uses; 20,000 square feet of civic, governmental & institutional uses, 100,000 square feet of indoor self-storage use; a proposed amenity center; stormwater management systems; utility infrastructure; irrigation facilities; landscaped roadways; a landscaped entry; perimeter walls and landscape berms; and preserve areas.

Table 1 below outlines the proposed Brightshore Development Program within the District.

Table 1. Proposed Brightshore Development Program

Product Type	Units	Square Feet
Twin Villas	240	
42' Homesites	396	
52' Homesites	498	
62' Homesites	356	
Apartments	250	
Goods & Services		120,000
Civic Governmental & Institutional		20,000
Indoor Self-Storage		100,000
	1,740	240,000

Source: Developer

1.3 Scope of Report

The estimate of probable costs for the CIP is based upon good faith estimates provided by the Developer for the Development. Accordingly, there can be no assurance on the date hereof that such costs are attainable. Moreover, it is not possible at this time to contemplate the entirety of the Development with any certainty. Therefore, the estimate of probable costs and thereby the estimated par value of bonds required will likely change. This Report is intended to establish a maximum benefit (unless altered by subsequent proceedings) based upon current knowledge and to establish a framework for subsequent supplemental assessment reports which will detail with greater specificity the apportionment of Assessments relative to the amount of debt actually issued.

Florida law permits the District to establish separate phased units of development, which will differ not only on the timing of the Development, but also based upon the composition of the uses of property within each area and the differences in the special and peculiar benefits that each use receives. If and when the District issues bonds or other debt instruments to finance infrastructure one or more supplemental reports will be devised which will describe the specific size and terms of the bonds or other debt being to be issued for that particular phase of the CIP and will allocate such debt to the properties to be assessed consistent with this Master Methodology.

2.0 Finance Plan

2.1 Master Development Program

As noted, the Developers are developing the property within the District. The Developers will develop the land in preparation for selling parcels to third party builders who in turn will sell homesites to the end-users. The Brightshore Development Program within the District is detailed in Table 1. The Development Program is based upon the current development plan for the lands in the District provided by the Developers and is consistent with the approved land uses and densities set forth in the PUD.

2.2 Capital Improvement Program

Agnoli, Barber & Brundage, Inc. (the "District Engineer") has identified certain infrastructure improvements that may be provided by the District and has provided a cost estimate for the District's CIP. The CIP is detailed in the Master Engineer's Report for Brightshore Community Development District dated November 22, 2023, as prepared by the District Engineer.

The CIP consists of earthwork, preserve and wastewater management; utilities; on-site and off-site roadways; perimeter landscape, perimeter walls; professional services permitting and misc. costs; and contingency (the "Master Infrastructure Improvements").

Table 2 on the next page summarizes the costs associated with the proposed Master Infrastructure Improvements.

Table 2. Capital Improvement Plan for Brightshore CDD.

DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE	Total
Earthwork	$14,000,000.00
Drainage/Stormwater Management	3,250,000.00
Roadway Improvements (Onsite and Offsite)	4,000,000.00
Potable Water	3,250,000.00
Sanitary Sewer	4,900,000.00
Irrigation	2,100,000.00
Landscaping	4,000,000.00
Signage	800,000.00
Lighting	1,000,000.00
Amenity and Central Park	19,000,000.00
Entry Features, Bridges and Gate House	7,750,000.00
Public Park and Trail	3,200,000.00
Offsite Mitigation	1,500,000.00
Design/Professional Fees and Permits	2,750,000.00
Contingency (10%)	7,150,000.00
	$78,650,000.00

Source: District Engineer's Report, November 22, 2023

2.3 Bond Requirements

The District intends to finance all or a portion of the CIP by issuing special assessment or capital improvement revenue bonds. These bonds may be issued in one or more series. A number of items comprise the final par bond requirements. These items may include but are not limited to capitalized interest, a debt service reserve fund, underwriter's discount, and issuance costs. For purposes of this Master Methodology, allowances have been estimated for such items.

As the finance plan is implemented a supplemental report detailing the particulars of each specific bond issue will detail the terms, interest rates, and costs associated with a specific series of bonds, the level of funding for the construction/acquisition account, the capitalized interest account, the debt service reserve fund account, as well as the underwriter's discount, and issuance costs. Table 3 on the next page shows an estimate of the par amount of bonds required to fund the CIP.

Table 3. Estimated Brightshore CDD Bonds Par Amount.

Average Coupon Interest Rate:	7.00%
Term:	30 Years
Capitalized Interest Term:	3 years
Debt Service Reserve Fund Term:	1Year
Underwriter Discount	2.00%
Sources	
Par Amount	$100,670,000.00
Uses	
Construction / Acquisition Fund	78,650,000.00
Debt Service Reserve Fund	7,630,925.00
Capitalized Interest Fund	10,360,620.83
Cost of Issuance	4,026,800.00
Rounding	1,654.17
Check:	$100,670,000.00

Source: MBS Capital Markets LLC

3.0 Assessment Methodology

3.1 Requirements of a Valid Assessment Methodology

Valid special assessments under Florida law have two requirements. First, the properties assessed must receive a special and peculiar benefit as a logical connection from the systems and services constituting improvements. The courts recognize the special benefits which flow as a logical connection peculiar to the property as enhanced enjoyment and increased use of the property which in turn may result in decreased insurance premiums, increased value and marketability. Second, the assessments must be fairly and reasonably apportioned in relation to the benefit received by the various properties being assessed.

If these two tests for lienability are determined in a manner that is informed and non-arbitrary by the Board of Supervisors of the District, as a legislative determination, then the special assessments may be levied, imposed and collected as co-equal first liens on the property. Florida courts have found that it is not necessary to calculate benefit with mathematical precision at the time of imposition and levy so long as the levying and imposition process is not arbitrary, capricious, or unfair.

3.2 Structure – Master Infrastructure Improvements

Special and peculiar benefits flow as a logical connection to the property from the systems, facilities and services provided as a logical consequence to the property within the boundaries of the District. These special benefits are peculiar to the acreage and later down to the actual platted units or parcel. The special benefits that justify imposing the assessment on the acreage include enhanced enjoyment and increased use, which may result in such positive consequences as increased value and marketability and decreased insurance premiums when levied on the various platted units or parcels of property.

3.3 Initial Apportionment of Benefits on an Acreage Basis

Initially, the District is comprised of undeveloped acres with the potential for development pursuant to, and consistent with, the PUD. The District's CIP identifies the Master Infrastructure Improvements needed for the Development pursuant to the PUD. Therefore, there is a system of improvements necessary in order to develop each developable acre within the District, and, because the specific development cannot be initially determined on any one acre of land, each acre of land is initially determined to benefit equally.

This initial "proportionate per acre" special benefit from the systems and facilities constituting the components of the CIP is illustrated by the fact that if all of the land were sold in its undeveloped state, its value to a willing buyer would be as a whole and would include the value of the land with development rights from the PUD, adjusted for the cost of development (of which the CIP would be a significant component) and further adjusted for parcel-specific development costs. Thus, each acre would be valued equally since, until development of the property takes place, development could occur on any one acre as on any other. These special benefits are peculiar to the acres of property within the District and are assessed and imposed equally.

In the case of the District, the "proportionate per acre" special benefit is $147,729.11 (exclusive of costs of collection and statutory gross-up for early payment discounts). That calculation is shown in Table 4 below.

Table 4. Brightshore CDD Apportionment per Acre Special Benefit.

Acres in CDD:	681.45
Par Amount:	$100,670,000.00
Debt per Acre:	$147,729.11

Source: Methodology Consultant.

The foregoing discussion demonstrates that the systems, facilities and services constituting the CIP result in special benefits peculiar to the property, whether the property is in acreage or in platted parcels. Such special and peculiar benefits include roadways, potable water, wastewater, irrigation, earthwork & clearing, stormwater management, landscape berming, offsite improvements and amenity center. The dollar amount of these special and peculiar benefits is not known but is capable of being computed with mathematical certainty in the future. As of the date of this Report, the maximum dollar amount of the special assessment levy per acre is $147,729.11.

3.4 Assignment of Assessments to Platted Lands

It is useful to consider three broad states or conditions of development within the District. The initial condition is the “unplatted state”. At this point infrastructure may or may not be installed but in general, home sites or other development units have not been defined and all of the developable land within the District is considered unplatted acreage (“Unplatted Acres”). In the unplatted state, all of the lands within the District receive benefit from the components of the financed CIP and assessments would be imposed upon all of the land within the District on an equal acre basis to repay the bonds.

The second condition is the interim or “approved state”. At this point, the Developer would have received approval for a site development plan from the County or the Developer could have sold property and transferred entitlements to an unrelated third-party via contract or deed. By virtue of the County granting an approval for its site development plan for a neighborhood or non-residential land, certain development rights are committed to and peculiar to that neighborhood or non-residential land (or the Developer transferring entitlements), thereby changing the character and value of the land. The new character and value in the land enhances the capacity of the Unplatted Acres within a neighborhood or non-residential land with the special and peculiar benefits flowing from components of the District’s CIP.

Development enters its third state as property is platted. Land becomes platted property (“Platted Property”) when single family units are platted (or condominiumized by the recording of a declaration of condominium document) or non-residential land uses receive a building permit, and/or a separate tax parcel identification number is issued for such parcel. At this point, and only at this point, is the use and enjoyment of the property fixed and determinable and it is only at this point that the ultimate special and peculiar benefit can be determined flowing from the components of the CIP peculiar to such platted parcel. At this point, a specific apportionment of the Assessment per unit will occur.

This apportionment of benefit in such supplemental methodology report shall be based on accepted practices for the fair and equitable apportionment of special and peculiar benefits in accordance with then applicable law and the procedure for the imposition, levy and collection of non-ad valorem special assessments as set forth in Florida Statutes and in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State applicable to such Assessments.

.

4.0 Par Debt and Assessment Determination

4.1 The Par Debt and Assessment Determination Process

Determining the par debt and assessments per product type begins by identifying all of the properties within the District Boundaries that are receiving benefit from the District's CIP. The properties receiving benefit were previously identified in Table 1.

The second element in the par debt and assessment determination process is allocating the CIP into benefit determination categories and that will be assessed to the benefitting properties.

The Methodology Consultant reviewed the District's CIP to ascertain benefit determination categories. The CIP was reviewed line item by line item and categorized accordingly. There are five (5) benefitting categories used to determine the amount of the line-item expense to be used in the assessment calculations.

The District's benefit categories are:

1. the on-site roadways outside of the gate and related landscaping, irrigation, etc.,
2. the water management system,
3. utilities (sanitary sewer and potable water systems),
4. administrative (public park and trail and offsite mitigation),
5. the amenity center.

These categories are shown in Table 5 on the next page.

The CIP professional and permit fees plus the contingency cost were allocated to each of the benefit determination categories based on the percentage of the costs for each category as compared to the total CIP costs.

TABLE 5. Brightshore CDD Pre-Financed CIP Categorized by Benefit

DISTRICT INFRASTRUCTURE	Total	Roadways	Water Management	Utilities	Administrative	Amenity
Earthwork	$14,000,000.00		$14,000,000.00			
Drainage/Stormwater Management	3,250,000.00		$3,250,000.00			
Roadway Improvements (Onsite and Offsite)	4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00				
Potable Water	3,250,000.00			$3,250,000.00		
Sanitary Sewer	4,900,000.00			$4,900,000.00		
Irrigation	2,100,000.00	$2,100,000.00				
Landscaping	4,000,000.00	$4,000,000.00				
Signage	800,000.00	$800,000.00				
Lighting	1,000,000.00	$1,000,000.00				
Amenity and Central Park	19,000,000.00					$19,000,000.00
Entry Features, Bridges and Gate House	7,750,000.00	$7,750,000.00				
Public Park and Trail	3,200,000.00				$3,200,000.00	
Offsite Mitigation	1,500,000.00				$1,500,000.00	
Design/Professional Fees and Permits	2,750,000.00	$786,000.00	$690,000.00	$326,000.00	$188,000.00	$760,000.00
Contingency (10%)	7,150,000.00	$2,043,600.00	$1,794,000.00	$847,600.00	$488,800.00	$1,976,000.00
	$78,650,000.00	$22,479,600.00	$19,734,000.00	$9,323,600.00	$5,376,800.00	$21,736,000.00

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

4.2 Real Property Contributions

The Developers are interested in establishing the CIP benefit for the apartments, goods and services, government & institutional and self-storage uses and offsetting that benefit with capital improvement contributions that are not being financed by the District. To determine the CIP benefits for the apartments, goods and services, government & institutional and self-storage uses, the Methodology Consultant must first run the CIP by category and before financing through the benefit determination process.

With the product types identified and the budget allocation defined, the Methodology Consultant next determines the benefit measurement factor by product type for each benefit measurement category.

Table 6 on the next page shows the product types and their benefit measurement factors for purposes of determining the required Developer CIP Contribution needed to offset the Assessments.

(Rest of Page Left Intentionally Blank)

TABLE 6. Brightshore CDD Benefit Measurement Factors

Product Type	Units/Sq. Ft.	Unit SQ FT	ERU
Townhomes	240	1,193	0.48
42' Homes	396	1,931	0.78
52' Homes	498	2,479	1.00
62' Homes	356	3,028	1.22
	1,490		
Apartments	350	1,000	0.403
Goods & Services	120,000	120,000	Sq. Ft./2479
Civic Governmental & Institutional	20,000	20,000	Sq. Ft./2480
Indoor Self-Storage	100,000	100,000	Sq. Ft./2481

Source: Average residential unit size and Methodology Consultant

In order to implement the District's CIP, it is necessary for the District to obtain certain parcels of real property where the improvements will be constructed and non-financed elements of the CIP, to complete the system of improvements. The cost of acquiring such property is incorporated and documented in the Master Engineer's Report. The owner of the necessary real property and non-financed portions of the CIP and the District may agree to transfer of title for such real property and improvements to the District in return for certain reductions or corresponding credit toward special assessments to be levied upon the benefiting product types such as apartments, goods and services, government & institutional and self-storage uses.

To determine the assessment benefit of the real property and non-financed improvement contributions, the Methodology Consultant measured the assessment benefit of all benefitting properties within the District by using the benefit factors shown in Table 6 above. Table 7 on the next page shows those calculations.

(Rest of Page Left Intentionally Blank)

TABLE 7. Brightshore CDD Real Property and Non-Financed Improvements Contribution Calculation

Product Type	Units/Sq. Ft.	Unit SQ FT	ERU	Total ERUs	% ERUs	ERU CIP Contribution
Townhomes	240	1,193	0.48	115.46	7.24%	$5,694,014.06
42' Homes	396	1,931	0.78	308.51	19.34%	$15,214,407.12
52' Homes	498	2,479	1.00	498.00	31.23%	$24,559,295.32
62' Homes	356	3,028	1.22	434.85	27.27%	$21,445,150.02
	1,490			1,356.82	85.08%	$66,912,866.52
Apartments	350	1,000	0.403	141.19	8.85%	$6,962,706.30
Goods & Services	120,000	120,000	Sq. Ft./2479	48.41	3.04%	$2,387,213.59
Civic Governmental & Institutional	20,000	20,000	Sq. Ft./2480	8.07	0.51%	$397,868.93
Indoor Self-Storage	100,000	100,000	Sq. Ft./2481	40.34	2.53%	$1,989,344.66
				238.00	14.92%	$11,737,133.48

Source: Average residential unit size and Methodology Consultant

The value of the real property and non- financed CIP assets needing to be transferred to the District is $11,737,133.48 as shown in Table 7's apartment, goods & services, civic and self-storage parcels' ERU CIP Contribution column. Once transferred to the District, that amount would become a credit to the project costs to extinguish anticipated assessment liens for those identified parcels.

4.2 ASSESSMENT DETERMINATION POST REAL PROPERTY CONTRIBUTIONS

The Methodology Consultant reviewed the District's CIP to ascertain benefit determination categories. The CIP was reviewed line item by line item and categorized them into five (5) benefit categories. From there, the Methodology Consultant further refined the CIP into two (2) fundamental benefit categories; the equivalent residential unit ("ERU") benefit category consisting of the roadways, water management and utilities CIP categories and the equal benefit unit ("EBU") consisting of the administrative and amenity CIP in order to calculate the benefit received from each category. The two (2) categories are measured by the following benefit measurements. For the roadways, water management, and utilities categories, the benefit is measured by the ERU based on residential unit size. For the All-Other CIP categories, the measurement is one (1) EBU for each parcel as each parcel benefits equally from the administrative and amenity center.

The benefitting ERU and EBU categories and totals are summarized in Table 8 on the next page.

TABLE 8. Brightshore CDD Pre-Financed CIP Categorized by ERU and EBU

Capital Improvement	Eqivalent Residential Unit	Equal Benefit Unit	Totals
Roadways	$22,479,600.00		$22,479,600.00
Water Management	19,734,000.00		19,734,000.00
Utilities	9,323,600.00		9,323,600.00
Administrative		$5,376,800.00	5,376,800.00
Amenity		21,736,000.00	21,736,000.00
Totals	$51,537,200.00	$27,112,800.00	$78,650,000.00
Percent of Total	65.53%	34.47%	100.00%

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

EQUILVALENT RESIDENTIAL UNIT CIP ALLOCATION

The ERU CIP benefits consist of roadway, water management and utility costs. The ERUs in Table 9 below were calculated using the average square feet of each product type and dividing each one by the square feet of the equivalent residential 52' home (the base ERU factor).

TABLE 9. Brightshore CDD ERU Calculations

Product Type	Units	Avg. Unit SQ. FT.	ERU	Total ERUs
Townhomes	240	1,193	0.48	115.46
42' Homes	396	1,931	0.78	308.51
52' Homes	498	2,479	1.00	498.00
62' Homes	356	3,028	1.22	434.85
	1,490			1,356.82

Source: Average residential unit size and Methodology Consultant

Each product type's total number of ERUs were divided by the total number of ERUs to generate a percent of ERUs. The total ERU CIP benefit is multiplied by the percentage of ERUs to allocate the total ERU CIP benefit by product type as shown in Table 10 below.

TABLE 10. Brightshore CDD ERU Allocation by Product Type

Product Type	Units	ERU	Total ERUs	% ERUs	ERU CIP Allocation
Townhomes	240	0.48	115.46	7.24%	$4,385,607.09
42' Homes	396	0.78	308.51	19.34%	11,718,343.32
52' Homes	498	1.00	498.00	31.23%	18,915,903.33
62' Homes	356	1.22	434.85	27.27%	16,517,346.26
	1,490		1,356.82		$51,537,200.00

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

EQUAL BENEFIT UNIT CIP ALLOCATION

An EBU is used to allocate the administration and amenity CIP categories. As noted earlier, one (1) EBU for each parcel is utilized for the benefit measurement as each parcel benefits equally from the administrative and amenity center. Table 11 below shows the EBU benefit calculations.

TABLE 11. Brightshore CDD EBU Calculations

Product Type	Units	EBU	Total EBUs
Townhomes	240	1.00	240
42' Homes	396	1.00	396
52' Homes	498	1.00	498
62' Homes	356	1.00	356
	1,490		1,490

Source: Methodology Consultant

The total number of EBUs are calculated by multiplying the total units by product type and the EBUs by unit. The percentage of EBUs by product type is determined and then the EBU CIP benefit from Table 8 is multiplied by those percentages to obtain the EBU benefit allocation by product type as shown in Table 12 below.

TABLE 12. Brightshore CDD EBU Benefit Allocation by Product Type

Product Type	Units	EBU	Total EBUs	% of EBUs	EBU CIP Allocation
Townhomes	240	1.00	240	16.11%	$4,367,162.42
42' Homes	396	1.00	396	26.58%	$7,205,817.99
52' Homes	498	1.00	498	33.42%	$9,061,862.01
62' Homes	356	1.00	356	23.89%	$6,477,957.58
	1,490		1,490	100.00%	$27,112,800.00

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

TOTAL CIP BENEFITS

Once the measurements are applied to each assessed residential product type in the District, a total pre-financed CIP benefit amount is determined for each product type by totaling the two (2) CIP benefit categories as shown in Table 13 on the next page.

TABLE 13. Total CIP Calculations by Product Type

Product Type	Units	ERU CIP Allocation	EBU CIP Allocation	Total CIP Allocation
Townhomes	240	$4,385,607.09	$4,367,162.42	$8,752,769.50
42' Homes	396	11,718,343.32	$7,205,817.99	$18,924,161.31
52' Homes	498	18,915,903.33	$9,061,862.01	$27,977,765.35
62' Homes	356	16,517,346.26	$6,477,957.58	$22,995,303.85
	1,490	$51,537,200.00	$27,112,800.00	$78,650,000.00

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

5.0 CALCULATION OF POST FINANCING ASSESSMENTS

With the benefitting CIP calculations established for each assessable residential product type, the next step is to calculate the par debt assessments and maximum annual debt service ("MADS") assessments per unit. To determine those par debt assessment and MADS amounts, the Methodology Consultant utilized the same CIP allocations and benefit calculations that are previously shown in Table 13 above. The CIP totals by benefit shown in Table 13 are shown as financed in Table 14 below.

TABLE 14. Total Pre and Post Financed CIP by Benefit

	ERU CIP	EBU CIP	Total CIP
Pre-Financed CIP from Table 13	$51,537,200.00	$27,112,800.00	$78,650,000.00
Financed CIP Total From Table 3	$65,966,305.45	$34,703,694.55	$100,670,000.00

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

The financed CIP is next allocated by benefit and product type. The allocation methodology detail is shown in previous Tables 7 through 10. Those allocations by product type and benefit establish the maximum par debt per unit as shown in Table 15 below.

TABLE 15. Total Financed CIP by Benefit and Par Debt per Unit

Product Type	Units	ERU CIP Allocation	EBU CIP Allocation	Total CIP Allocation	Par Debt Per Unit
Townhomes	240	$5,613,465.55	$5,589,856.84	$11,203,322.39	$46,680.51
42' Homes	396	$14,999,181.46	$9,223,263.79	$24,222,445.25	$61,167.79
52' Homes	498	$24,211,875.25	$11,598,952.94	$35,810,828.19	$71,909.29
62' Homes	356	$21,141,783.20	$8,291,620.98	$29,433,404.17	$82,678.10
	1,490	$65,966,305.45	$34,703,694.55	$100,670,000.00	

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, and Methodology Consultant

Finally, the Maximum Annual Debt Service ("MADS") as shown in Table 3 ($7,630,925.00) is allocated by benefit and product type to determine the maximum annual assessment by product type. Again, the allocation methodology detail is shown in previous Tables 8 through 13. Those allocations by product type and benefit establish the MADS per unit as shown in Table 16 below.

TABLE 16. Maximum Annual Debt Service by Unit

Product Type	Units	Total CIP Allocation	Total CIP Allocation %	Total MADS	MADS Per Unit
Townhomes	240	$11,203,322.39	11.13%	$849,227.31	$3,538.45
42' Homes	396	$24,222,445.25	24.06%	$1,836,094.79	$4,636.60
52' Homes	498	$35,810,828.19	35.57%	$2,714,510.22	$5,450.82
62' Homes	356	$29,433,404.17	29.24%	$2,231,092.68	$6,267.11
	1,490	$100,670,000.00	100.00%	$7,630,925.00	

** - MADS are net of collection costs and early payment discount.*

Source: District Engineer's report, November 22, 2023, MBS Capital Markets LLC and Methodology Consultant

The par debt allocation and assessments represent the special and peculiar benefit each property receives as a logical connection from the systems and services constituting of the District's capital improvements. The par debt and assessments are also fairly and reasonably apportioned in relation to the benefit received by the various properties being assessed and they are measured with mathematical certainty by using professionally acceptable measuring guidelines.

6.0 SPECIAL AND PECULIAR BENEFIT TO THE PROPERTY

Improvements undertaken by the District create both special benefits and general benefits. However, the general benefits to the public at large are incidental in nature and are readily distinguishable from the special and peculiar benefits which flow as a logical connection from the systems, facilities and services to property within the District in order to develop such property and use it for residential and other purposes. Absent the construction or provision of the District's CIP, there would be no infrastructure to support development of land within the District and such development would be prohibited by law.

While the general public and property owners outside the District will benefit from the provision of the District's CIP, these benefits are incidental to the benefits derived from property within the District which is dependent upon the District's Improvement Program to develop the property within such boundaries. This fact alone clearly distinguishes the special and peculiar benefits which lands within the District receives compared to those properties lying outside of the District's boundaries and establishes that the CIP has a nexus to the value and the use and enjoyment of the lands within the District.

7.0 REASONABLE AND FAIR APPORTIONMENT OF THE DUTY TO PAY

The special and peculiar benefits from the component systems and facilities of the District's CIP have been determined and apportioned to the undeveloped land on an equal acre basis. As land is platted, the benefits will be apportioned to each developable unit as provided in this Master Methodology and any supplemental methodology reports.

The duty to pay the non-ad valorem special assessments as set forth above is fairly and reasonably apportioned because the special and peculiar benefits to the property flowing from the acquisition and/or construction of the District's CIP (and the concomitant responsibility for the payment of the resultant and allocated debt) have been apportioned to the property according to the reasonable estimates of the special and peculiar benefits including enhanced enjoyment and increased use, which may result in such positive consequences as increased value and marketability and decreased insurance premiums and conferred on the land as provided by the District's CIP for the reasons set forth above.

Accordingly, no acre of property within the District will be assessed for the payment of any non-ad valorem special assessment pursuant to this Master Methodology in an amount greater than the determined special benefit peculiar to that property and having a nexus to the value of the property or the use and enjoyment thereof.

If unplatted land is sold with entitlements, then the corresponding debt related to those entitlements is allocated to such land accordingly.

Note that while an amenity facility is, it will not be assessed as will be a District-owned facility and the District does not contemplate assessing itself, which is consistent with Florida Law.

8.0 TRUE-UP MECHANISM – MASTER INFRASTRUCTURE

As bonds are issued and the Assessments become a liability for the repayment of the debt, the Assessments will be determined based on the supplemental assessment methodology reports issued in connection to such bonds ("Funded Assessments").

In order to assure that the Assessments per acre will not be disproportionately apportioned to any acre, a "true up" test shall be applied at various percentages of development, to ensure that, due to the level of development on any one parcel of land, the Assessments on any other parcel of land cannot exceed the special and peculiar benefit which can be apportioned to such parcel in accordance with any then-applicable assessment methodology. Table 17 on the next page shows the various development status points where a true up test shall be applied and the related Assessments per acre threshold that shall not be exceeded.

Table 17. True Up Test

True Up Analysis	50%	75%	90%
Cumulative Units	745	1,117	1,341
Unallocated Units	745	373	149
Debt per Acre (Table 4)	$147,729.11	$147,729.11	$147,729.11

Source: Methodology Consultant

9.0 COVENANT TO PAY

All Assessments levied run with the land. The owner of record at the time the annual assessment roll is developed will have the responsibility to make the annual debt service assessment payments.

10.0 ASSESSMENT ROLL

Appendix I on the next page shows the preliminary master allocated assessments on a per acre basis for the CIP. The acreage shown represents 100% of the gross developable acreage within the District. Excluding any capitalized interest period, debt service payments shall be paid in thirty (30) annual installments.

APPENDIX 1

Initial Per Acre Assessment Roll

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Summary of Parcels, FOLIO's, Ownership and Areas

PARCEL NO.	FOLIO NUMBER	OWNER	Area in CDD (Ac.+-)	Total Par Debt	Debt Allocation Per Acre
1	114480105	Hogan Farms LL	681.45*	$100,670,000.00	$147,729.11

*** - Legal description of such 681.45 acres is attached as Appendix 2.**

Note: The total par debt and debt allocation per acre in the appendix table above are net of collection costs and not grossed up for early payment discount.

APPENDIX 2

Brightshore Community Development District Legal Description

Stantec
5801 Pelican Bay Boulevard, Suite 300, Naples, FL 34108

Legal Description
Of part of Sections 18 and 19,
Township 47 South, Range 28 East,
Collier County, Florida
(Hogan Oaks West)

All that part of Sections 18 and 19, Township 47 South, Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida, being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at the Southwest corner of Section 19, Township 47 South, Range 28 East, Collier County, Florida, thence along the West line of said Section 19, North 00°33'31" West 5,270.74 feet to the Northwest corner of said Section 19;
Thence North 89°45'17" East 334.22 feet;
Thence North 69°40'33" East 50.52 feet;
Thence North 00°56'08" West 670.62 feet;
Thence North 08°52'06" West 331.28 feet;
Thence North 20°54'48" East 142.49 feet;
Thence North 62°14'48" East 1,355.44 feet;
Thence South 65°52'47" East 954.64 feet;
Thence South 70°01'14" East 119.08 feet;
Thence South 63°39'15" East 628.77 feet;
Thence North 40°34'56" East 32.99 feet;
Thence North 23°38'28" East 362.36 feet;
Thence North 48°50'20" East 54.54 feet;
Thence South 66°01'50" East 199.07 feet;
Thence South 50°25'20" East 954.27 feet;
Thence South 18°52'22" East 748.23 feet;
Thence South 83°10'21" East 306.85 feet;
Thence South 01°04'51" East 317.74 feet;
Thence South 00°49'55" East 322.25 feet;
Thence South 06°24'15" East 262.61 feet;
Thence South 07°19'29" West 501.06 feet;
Thence South 01°08'37" East 195.96 feet;
Thence South 10°00'20" West 569.45 feet;
Thence South 23°28'05" West 264.33 feet;
Thence South 04°25'45" West 627.49 feet;
Thence South 18°15'57" East 240.55 feet;
Thence South 10°16'07" East 189.28 feet;
Thence South 07°36'19" East 254.95 feet;
Thence South 05°42'25" West 41.75 feet;
Thence South 04°38'57" West 44.03 feet;
Thence South 04°38'58" West 320.97 feet;
Thence South 19°59'54" West 103.00 feet;
Thence South 20°59'47" West 58.20 feet;
Thence South 20°48'49" West 35.19 feet;
Thence South 24°49'22" West 151.37 feet;
Thence South 24°52'40" West 90.30 feet;

Stantec

Thence South 36°52'12" West 337.31 feet;
Thence South 01°41'16" West 574.06 feet;
Thence South 08°29'08" East 37.23 feet;
Thence South 89°39'03" West 690.88 feet;
Thence 393.04 feet along the arc of a circular curve concave North having a radius of 2,814.93 feet through a central angle of 08°00'00" and being subtended by a chord which bears North 86°20'57" West 392.72 feet;
Thence North 82°20'57" West 337.32 feet;
Thence 406.15 feet along the arc of a circular curve concave South having a radius of 2,914.93 feet through a central angle of 07°59'00" and being subtended by a chord which bears North 86°20'27" West 405.82 feet;
Thence South 89°40'03" West 2,367.68 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Containing 681.45 acres, more or less.
Subject to easements and restrictions of record.
Bearings are based on the .....

Certificate of authorization #LB-7866
Stantec Consulting Services, Inc.
Registered Engineers and Land Surveyors

By: _____ September 7, 2021
Lance T Miller, Professional Surveyor and Mapper #LS5627

Not valid unless embossed with the Professional's seal.
Ref. 2H-214O Sheet 2b

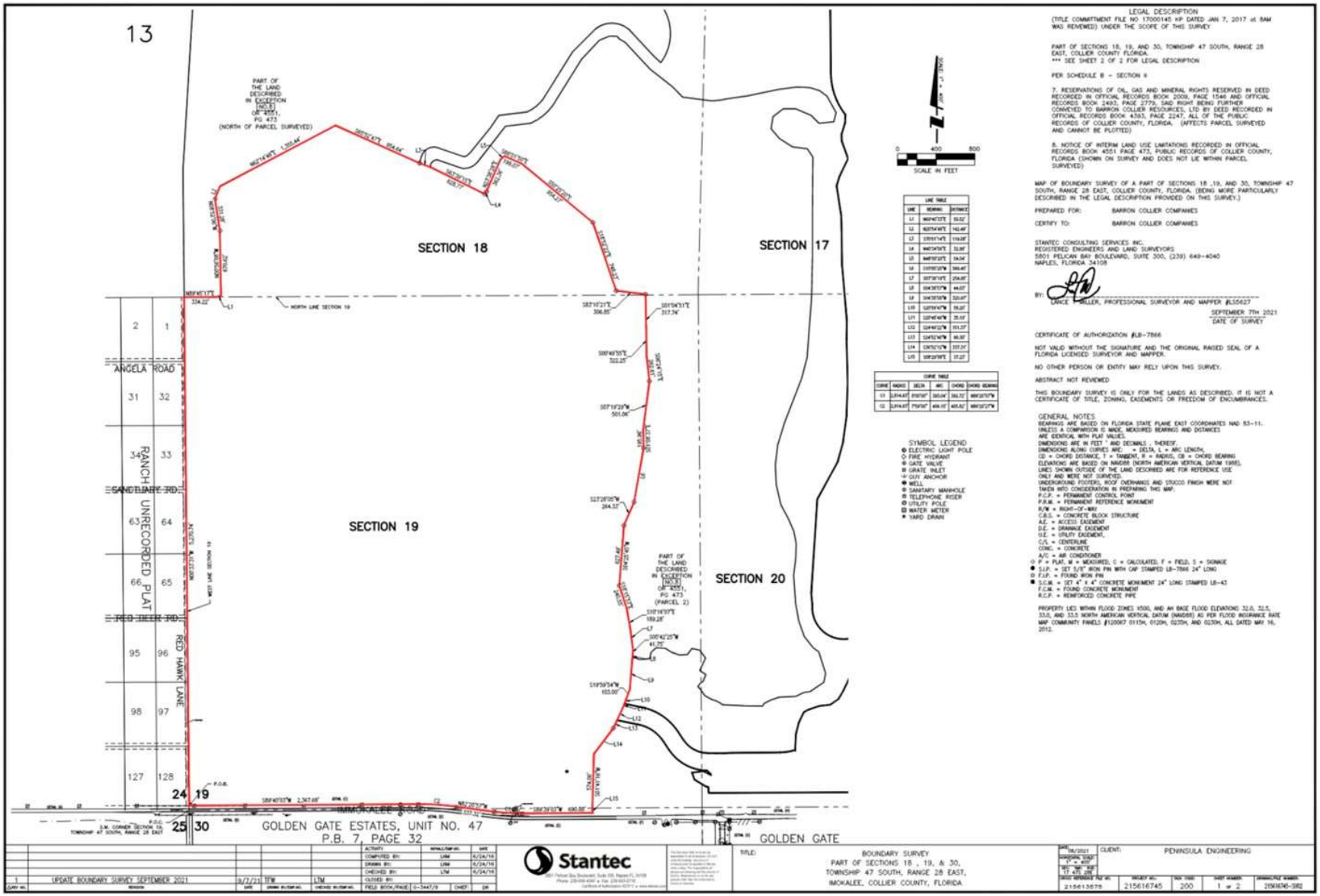

13
SECTION 18
SECTION 17
SECTION 19
SECTION 20
ANGELA ROAD
SANCTUARY RD
RED HEER RD
RED HAWK LANE
RANCH UNRECORDED PLAT
IMMOKALEE ROAD
GOLDEN GATE ESTATES, UNIT NO. 47
P.B. 7, PAGE 32
GOLDEN GATE
PART OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN EXCEPTION (NOTE) OR 4551, PG 473 (NORTH OF PARCEL SURVEYED)
PART OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN EXCEPTION (NOTE) OR 4551, PG 473 (PARCEL 2)
SCALE IN FEET
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
(TITLE COMMITMENT FILE NO 17000145 HP DATED JAN 7, 2017 at 8AM WAS REVIEWED) UNDER THE SCOPE OF THIS SURVEY
PART OF SECTIONS 18, 19, AND 30, TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, COLLIER COUNTY FLORIDA.
*** SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR LEGAL DESCRIPTION
PER SCHEDULE B - SECTION II
7. RESERVATIONS OF OIL, GAS AND MINERAL RIGHTS RESERVED IN DEED RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2009, PAGE 1546 AND OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 2493, PAGE 2779, SAID RIGHT BEING FURTHER CONVEYED TO BARRON COLLIER RESOURCES, LTD BY DEED RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4393, PAGE 2247, ALL OF THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA. (AFFECTS PARCEL SURVEYED AND CANNOT BE PLOTTED)
8. NOTICE OF INTERIM LAND USE LIMITATIONS RECORDED IN OFFICIAL RECORDS BOOK 4551 PAGE 473, PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA (SHOWN ON SURVEY AND DOES NOT LIE WITHIN PARCEL SURVEYED)
MAP OF BOUNDARY SURVEY OF A PART OF SECTIONS 18 ,19, AND 30, TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST, COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA. (BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION PROVIDED ON THIS SURVEY.)
PREPARED FOR: BARRON COLLIER COMPANIES
CERTIFY TO: BARRON COLLIER COMPANIES
STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.
REGISTERED ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS
5801 PELICAN BAY BOULEVARD, SUITE 300, (239) 649-4040
NAPLES, FLORIDA 34108
BY:
LANCE L. MILLER, PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR AND MAPPER #LS5627
SEPTEMBER 7TH 2021
DATE OF SURVEY
CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION #LB-7866
NOT VALID WITHOUT THE SIGNATURE AND THE ORIGINAL RAISED SEAL OF A FLORIDA LICENSED SURVEYOR AND MAPPER.
NO OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY MAY RELY UPON THIS SURVEY.
ABSTRACT NOT REVIEWED
THIS BOUNDARY SURVEY IS ONLY FOR THE LANDS AS DESCRIBED. IT IS NOT A CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, ZONING, EASEMENTS OR FREEDOM OF ENCUMBRANCES.
GENERAL NOTES
BEARINGS ARE BASED ON FLORIDA STATE PLANE EAST COORDINATES NAD 83-11.
UNLESS A COMPARISON IS MADE, MEASURED BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE IDENTICAL WITH PLAT VALUES.
DIMENSIONS ARE IN FEET ' AND DECIMALS : THEREOF.
DIMENSIONS ALONG CURVES ARC: = DELTA, L = ARC LENGTH,
CD = CHORD DISTANCE, T = TANGENT, R = RADIUS, CB = CHORD BEARING
ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON NAVD88 (NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM 1988).
LINES SHOWN OUTSIDE OF THE LAND DESCRIBED ARE FOR REFERENCE USE ONLY AND WERE NOT SURVEYED.
UNDERGROUND FOOTERS, ROOF OVERHANGS AND STUCCO FINISH WERE NOT TAKEN INTO CONSIDERATION IN PREPARING THIS MAP.
P.C.P. = PERMANENT CONTROL POINT
P.R.M. = PERMANENT REFERENCE MONUMENT
R/W = RIGHT-OF-WAY
C.B.S. = CONCRETE BLOCK STRUCTURE
A.E. = ACCESS EASEMENT
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT,
C/L = CENTERLINE
CONC. = CONCRETE
A/C = AIR CONDITIONER
P = PLAT, M = MEASURED, C = CALCULATED, F = FIELD, S = SIGNAGE
S.I.P. = SET 5/8" IRON PIN WITH CAP STAMPED LB-7866 24" LONG
F.I.P. = FOUND IRON PIN
S.C.M. = SET 4" X 4" CONCRETE MONUMENT 24" LONG STAMPED LB-43
F.C.M. = FOUND CONCRETE MONUMENT
R.C.P. = REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
PROPERTY LIES WITHIN FLOOD ZONES X500, AND AH BASE FLOOD ELEVATIONS 31.0, 32.5, 33.0, AND 33.5 NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM (NAVD88) AS PER FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP COMMUNITY PANELS #120067 0115H, 0120H, 0235H, AND 0230H, ALL DATED MAY 16, 2012.
SYMBOL LEGEND
ELECTRIC LIGHT POLE
FIRE HYDRANT
GATE VALVE
GRATE INLET
GUY ANCHOR
WELL
SANITARY MANHOLE
TELEPHONE RISER
UTILITY POLE
WATER METER
YARD DRAIN
LINE TABLE
CURVE TABLE
1 UPDATE BOUNDARY SURVEY SEPTEMBER 2021 9/7/21 TFW LTM
Stantec
TITLE: BOUNDARY SURVEY
PART OF SECTIONS 18 , 19, & 30,
TOWNSHIP 47 SOUTH, RANGE 28 EAST,
IMMOKALEE, COLLIER COUNTY, FLORIDA
CLIENT: PENINSULA ENGINEERING
215613675
215616745
200
1 of 2

EXHIBIT 12

RESOLUTION 2024-03

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors (the "Board") of the Brightshore Community Development District (the "District") hereby determines to undertake, install, plan, establish, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, acquire, operate, and/or maintain the infrastructure improvements (the "Improvements") described in the District's *Master Engineer's Report*, dated December 11, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the District to pay the cost of the Improvements by special assessments pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes* (the "Assessments"); and

WHEREAS, the District is empowered by Chapter 190, Community Development Districts, Chapter 170, Supplemental and Alternative Method of Making Local Municipal Improvements, and Chapter 197, Tax Collections, Sales and Liens, *Florida Statutes*, to finance, fund, plan, establish, acquire, construct or reconstruct, enlarge or extend, equip, operate, and maintain the Improvements and to impose, levy and collect the Assessments; and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that benefits will accrue to the property improved, the amount of those benefits, and that special assessments will be made in proportion to the benefits received as set forth in the *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report*, dated December 11, 2023, attached hereto as **Exhibit B** and incorporated herein by reference and on file at the office of the District Manager, c/o Russ Weyer, Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Records Office"); and

WHEREAS, the District hereby determines that the Assessments to be levied will not exceed the benefit to the property improved.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. Recitals stated above are true and correct and by this reference are incorporated into and form a material part of this Resolution.

SECTION 2. Assessments shall be levied to defray a portion of the cost of the Improvements.

SECTION 3. The nature and general location of, and plans and specifications for, the Improvements are described in **Exhibit A**, which is on file at the District Records Office. **Exhibit B** is also on file and available for public inspection at the same location.

SECTION 4. The total estimated cost of the Improvements is $78,650,000.00 (the "Estimated Cost").

SECTION 5. The Assessments will defray approximately $100,670,000.00, which includes the Estimated Cost, plus financing-related costs, capitalized interest, a debt service reserve, and contingency.

SECTION 6. The manner in which the Assessments shall be apportioned and paid is set forth in **Exhibit B**, including provisions for supplemental assessment resolutions.

SECTION 7. The Assessments shall be levied, within the District, on all lots and lands adjoining and contiguous or bounding and abutting upon the Improvements or specially benefitted thereby and further designated by the assessment plat hereinafter provided for.

SECTION 8. There is on file, at the District Records Office, an assessment plat showing the area to be assessed, with certain plans and specifications describing the Improvements and the estimated cost of the Improvements, all of which shall be open to inspection by the public.

SECTION 9. Commencing with the year in which the Assessments are levied and confirmed, the Assessments shall be paid in not more than thirty (30) annual installments. The Assessments may be payable at the same time and in the same manner as are ad valorem taxes and collected pursuant to Chapter 197, *Florida Statutes*; provided, however, that in the event the uniform non-ad valorem assessment method of collecting the Assessments is not available to the District in any year, or if determined by the District to be in its best interest, the Assessments may be collected as is otherwise permitted by law.

SECTION 10. The District Manager has caused to be made a preliminary assessment roll, in accordance with the method of assessment described in **Exhibit B** hereto, which shows the lots and lands assessed, the amount of benefit to and the assessment against each lot or parcel of land and the number of annual installments into which the assessment may be divided, which assessment roll is hereby adopted and approved as the District's preliminary assessment roll.

SECTION 11. The Board shall adopt a subsequent resolution to fix a time and place at which the owners of property to be assessed or any other persons interested therein may appear before the Board and be heard as to the propriety and advisability of the assessments or the making of the Improvements, the cost thereof, the manner of payment therefore, or the amount thereof to be assessed against each property as improved.

SECTION 12. The District Manager is hereby directed to cause this Resolution to be published twice (once a week for two (2) consecutive weeks) in a newspaper of general circulation within Collier County, provided that the first publication shall be at least twenty (20) days before and the last publication shall be at least one (1) week prior to the date of the hearing, and to provide such other notice as may be required by law or desired in the best interests of the District.

SECTION 13. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

_____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

_____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A: *Master Engineer's Report*, dated December 11, 2023
Exhibit B: *Master Special Assessment Methodology Report,* dated December 11, 2023

Exhibit A
Master Engineer's Report, dated December 11, 2023

Exhibit B

Master Special Assessment Methodology Report, dated December 11, 2023

EXHIBIT 13

RESOLUTION 2024-04

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT SETTING A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON _____, 2024, AT ____:____ __.M., FOR THE PURPOSE OF HEARING PUBLIC COMMENT ON IMPOSING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS ON CERTAIN PROPERTY WITHIN THE DISTRICT GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTERS 170, 190 AND 197, FLORIDA STATUTES.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of the Brightshore Community Development District (the "Board") has previously adopted Resolution 2024-3 entitled:

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT DECLARING SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; INDICATING THE LOCATION, NATURE AND ESTIMATED COST OF THOSE INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS WHOSE COST IS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE PORTION OF THE ESTIMATED COST OF THE IMPROVEMENTS TO BE DEFRAYED BY THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS; PROVIDING THE MANNER IN WHICH SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE MADE; PROVIDING WHEN SUCH SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE PAID; DESIGNATING LANDS UPON WHICH THE SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS SHALL BE LEVIED; PROVIDING FOR AN ASSESSMENT PLAT; ADOPTING A PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLL; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF THIS RESOLUTION.

WHEREAS, in accordance with Resolution 2024-3, a Preliminary Special Assessment Roll has been prepared and all other conditions precedent set forth in Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, to the holding of the aforementioned public hearing have been satisfied, and the roll and related documents are available for public inspection at the offices of the District Manager, 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102 (the "District Office").

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS OF THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT:

SECTION 1. There is hereby declared a public hearing to be held at ____:____ __.m. on _____, 2024, for the purpose of hearing comment and objections to the proposed special assessment program for District improvements as identified in the Preliminary Special Assessment Roll, a copy of which is on file.

SECTION 2. Notice of said hearing shall be advertised in accordance with Chapters 170, 190 and 197, *Florida Statutes*, and the District Manager is hereby authorized and directed to place said notice in a newspaper(s) of general circulation within Collier County (by two publications one week apart with the first publication at least twenty (20) days prior to the date of the hearing established herein). The District Manager shall file a publisher's affidavit with the District Secretary verifying such publication of notice. The District Manager is further authorized and directed to give thirty (30) days' written notice by mail of the time and place of this hearing to the owners of all property to be assessed and include in such notice the amount of the assessment for each such property owner, a description of the areas to be improved and notice that information concerning all assessments may be ascertained at the District Office. The District Manager shall file proof of such mailing by affidavit with the District Secretary.

SECTION 3. This Resolution shall become effective upon its passage.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 11th day of December, 2023.

ATTEST:

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

_____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

_____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

EXHIBIT 14

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-05

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED $100,670,000 BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT REVENUE BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; APPROVING THE FORM OF A MASTER TRUST INDENTURE; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; APPROVING A CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM; AUTHORIZING THE COMMENCEMENT OF VALIDATION PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Board of Supervisors of Brightshore Community Development District (the "Board" and the "District" respectively) has determined to proceed at this time with the validation of not to exceed $100,670,000 in principal amount of Brightshore Community Development District Capital Improvement Revenue Bonds in one or more Series (collectively, the "Bonds") to be issued under and pursuant to a Master Trust Indenture, dated as of the first day of the first month in which the first Bonds are issued thereunder (the "Master Indenture"), between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), to be amended and supplemented by supplemental trust indentures relating to one or more Series of Bonds (the "Supplemental Indentures"), between the District and the Trustee (collectively, the Master Indenture as amended and supplemented from time to time by the Supplemental Indentures is hereinafter referred to as the "Indenture");

WHEREAS, the Bonds are to be issued to pay all or a part of the costs of the design, permitting, acquisition, construction and installation of certain improvements and facilities and associated professional fees and incidental costs, all as permitted by Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, and as described generally in Exhibit A (the "Capital Improvement Program");

WHEREAS, the Board finds that the provision of the Capital Improvement Program is an appropriate public purpose and is in the best interests of the District, its landowners and residents; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the commencement of the validation proceedings relating to the Bonds, it is necessary to approve the form of the Master Indenture and to provide for various other matters with respect to the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that

1. Definitions. All words and phrases used herein in capitalized form, unless otherwise defined herein, shall have the meaning ascribed to them in the Indenture.

2. Master Indenture; Appointment of Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is the form of Master Indenture, which form is hereby authorized and approved, subject to such changes, additions, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the Board in a subsequent resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of a specific Series of Bonds thereunder. U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida is hereby appointed as Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent under the Master Indenture.

3. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be dated, shall be in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $100,670,000, shall mature, shall be subject to mandatory and optional redemption on the terms, at the times and prices and in the manner, and shall bear interest at the rates to be provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the respective Series of Bonds and in the subsequent resolution or resolutions establishing the details of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be initially signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and initially countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary and shall be authenticated by the manual signature of the Trustee. The Bonds shall be in the general form of Bonds which shall be attached to the relevant Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds, when executed and delivered by the District, shall be the legal, valid, binding obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

The Bonds, and interest thereon, shall not be deemed to constitute a debt, liability or obligation of the State of Florida, or of any political subdivision thereof but shall be solely payable from Assessments, as defined in the Indenture. Neither the full faith and credit, nor any taxing power of the District, Collier County, Florida, or the State of Florida, or of any political subdivision thereof is pledged for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds, except for special assessments to be assessed and levied by the District to secure and pay the Bonds.

4. Approval of Capital Improvement Program. The Capital Improvement Program set forth as Exhibit A hereto is hereby approved as encompassing the scope and nature of the capital improvements which may be undertaken by the District from the proceeds of the Bonds. The actual projects which are components of the Capital Improvement Program to be undertaken by the District shall be established in subsequent reports of the Consulting Engineer to the District and set forth in the Supplemental Indentures relating to Series of Bonds which may be issued by the District.

5. Commencement of Validation Proceedings. Kutak Rock LLP, the District's General Counsel, is hereby authorized to file a complaint in the Circuit Court in and for Collier County, Florida, against the State of Florida, and the taxpayers, property owners, and citizens of the District, including non-residents owning property or subject to taxation therein, and all others having or claiming any right, title, or interest in property to be affected by the issuance of the Bonds or to be affected in any way thereby in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 75, Florida Statutes, and to take any and all further action which shall be necessary in order to achieve a final non-appealable order of validation with respect to the Bonds.

The Chairman or Vice Chairman or any other member of the Board is authorized to sign any pleadings and to offer testimony in any such proceedings for and on behalf of the District. The officers and agents of the District, including without limitation, the District Manager, Consulting Engineer, and the methodology consultant to the District are hereby also authorized to offer testimony for and on behalf of the District in connection with such proceedings.

6. Open Meetings. It is hereby found and determined that all official acts of this Board concerning and relating to the commencement of the validation proceedings for the Bonds, including but not limited to adoption of this Resolution, were taken in open meetings of the members of the Board and all deliberations of the members of the Board that resulted in such official acts were in meetings open to the public, in compliance with all legal requirements including, but not limited to, the requirements of Section 286.011, Florida Statutes.

7. Other Actions. The Chairman, the Vice Chairman, the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, and all other members, officers and employees of the Board and the District are hereby authorized and directed to take all actions necessary or desirable in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds and the consummation of all transactions in connection therewith, including the execution of all necessary or desirable certificates, documents, papers, and agreements and the undertaking and fulfillment of all transactions referred to in or contemplated by the Indenture and this Resolution.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, no Series of Bonds may be issued or delivered until the District adopts a subsequent resolution and/or Supplemental Indenture fixing the details of such Series of Bonds, whether specified by the Board or delegated to a Designated Member, as may be defined in such subsequent resolution.

8. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

PASSED in Public Session of the Board of Supervisors of Brightshore Community Development District, this 11th day of December, 2023.

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

Attest:

Secretary/Assistant Secretary	Chairman/Vice Chairman, Board of Supervisors

Exhibit A – Description of Capital Improvement Program
Exhibit B – Form of Master Trust Indenture

EXHIBIT A

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

EXHIBIT 15

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

BETWEEN

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

AND

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

AS TRUSTEE

Dated as of December 11, 2-23

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

SECTION 101. MEANING OF WORDS AND TERMS 3
SECTION 102. RULES OF CONSTRUCTION 17

ARTICLE II
FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

SECTION 201. ISSUANCE OF BONDS 17
SECTION 202. DETAILS OF BONDS 18
SECTION 203. EXECUTION AND FORM OF BONDS 18
SECTION 204. NEGOTIABILITY, REGISTRATION AND TRANSFER OF BONDS 19
SECTION 205. OWNERSHIP OF BONDS 19
SECTION 206. SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS 19
SECTION 207. AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS 20
SECTION 208. MUTILATED, DESTROYED OR LOST BONDS 22
SECTION 209. PARITY OBLIGATIONS UNDER CREDIT AGREEMENTS 22
SECTION 210. BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES 22
SECTION 211. TAX STATUS OF BONDS 23

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF BONDS

SECTION 301. REDEMPTION GENERALLY 23
SECTION 302. NOTICE OF REDEMPTION; PROCEDURE FOR SELECTION 24
SECTION 303. EFFECT OF CALLING FOR REDEMPTION 25
SECTION 304. CANCELLATION 26

ARTICLE IV
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

SECTION 401. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 26
SECTION 402. PAYMENTS FROM ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 26
SECTION 403. COST OF A SERIES PROJECT 26
SECTION 404. DISPOSITION OF BALANCES IN ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 28

ARTICLE V
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

SECTION 501. LIEN 29
SECTION 502. ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS 29
SECTION 503. ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND 30
SECTION 504. REVENUE FUND 31
SECTION 505. DEBT SERVICE FUND 32
SECTION 506. OPTIONAL REDEMPTION 34
SECTION 507. REBATE FUND 36

SECTION 508. INVESTMENT OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 37
SECTION 509. DEFICIENCIES AND SURPLUSES IN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS 39
SECTION 510. INVESTMENT INCOME 39
SECTION 511. CANCELLATION OF BONDS 40

ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

SECTION 601. ACCEPTANCE OF TRUST 40
SECTION 602. NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR RECITALS 40
SECTION 603. TRUSTEE MAY ACT THROUGH AGENTS; ANSWERABLE ONLY FOR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE 40
SECTION 604. COMPENSATION AND INDEMNITY 41
SECTION 605. NO DUTY TO RENEW INSURANCE 41
SECTION 606. NOTICE OF DEFAULT; RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE 41
SECTION 607. OBLIGATION TO ACT ON DEFAULT 42
SECTION 608. RELIANCE BY TRUSTEE 42
SECTION 609. TRUSTEE MAY DEAL IN BONDS 42
SECTION 610. CONSTRUCTION OF AMBIGUOUS PROVISION 42
SECTION 611. RESIGNATION OF TRUSTEE 43
SECTION 612. REMOVAL OF TRUSTEE 43
SECTION 613. APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE 43
SECTION 614. QUALIFICATION OF SUCCESSOR TRUSTEE 44
SECTION 615. INSTRUMENTS OF SUCCESSION 44
SECTION 616. MERGER OF TRUSTEE 44
SECTION 617. RESIGNATION OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR 45
SECTION 618. REMOVAL OF PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR 45
SECTION 619. APPOINTMENT OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR 45
SECTION 620. QUALIFICATIONS OF SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR 46
SECTION 621. ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES BY SUCCESSOR PAYING AGENT OR BOND REGISTRAR 46
SECTION 622. SUCCESSOR BY MERGER OR CONSOLIDATION 46
SECTION 623. BROKERAGE STATEMENTS 46
SECTION 624. PATRIOT ACT REQUIREMENTS OF THE TRUSTEE 47

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

SECTION 701. TRUST FUNDS 47

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

SECTION 801. PAYMENT OF BONDS 48
SECTION 802. EXTENSION OF PAYMENT OF BONDS 48
SECTION 803. FURTHER ASSURANCE 48
SECTION 804. POWER TO ISSUE BONDS AND CREATE A LIEN 48

SECTION 805. POWER TO UNDERTAKE SERIES PROJECTS AND TO COLLECT PLEDGED REVENUES 48
SECTION 806. SALE OF SERIES PROJECTS 49
SECTION 807. COMPLETION AND MAINTENANCE OF SERIES PROJECTS 49
SECTION 808. ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS 50
SECTION 809. ARBITRAGE AND OTHER TAX COVENANTS 51
SECTION 810. ENFORCEMENT OF PAYMENT OF ASSESSMENTS 51
SECTION 811. METHOD OF COLLECTION OF ASSESSMENTS AND BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS 51
SECTION 812. DELINQUENT ASSESSMENTS 51
SECTION 813. DEPOSIT OF PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF TAX CERTIFICATES 52
SECTION 814. SALE OF TAX DEED OR FORECLOSURE OF ASSESSMENT OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENT LIEN 52
SECTION 815. OTHER OBLIGATIONS PAYABLE FROM ASSESSMENTS OR BENEFIT SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS 53
SECTION 816. RE-ASSESSMENTS 53
SECTION 817. GENERAL 53
SECTION 818. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 54

ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

SECTION 901. EXTENSION OF INTEREST PAYMENT 54
SECTION 902. EVENTS OF DEFAULT 54
SECTION 903. ACCELERATION OF MATURITIES OF BONDS OF A SERIES UNDER CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES 56
SECTION 904. ENFORCEMENT OF REMEDIES 56
SECTION 905. PRO RATA APPLICATION OF FUNDS AMONG OWNERS OF A SERIES OF BONDS 58
SECTION 906. EFFECT OF DISCONTINUANCE OF PROCEEDINGS 60
SECTION 907. RESTRICTION ON INDIVIDUAL OWNER ACTIONS 60
SECTION 908. NO REMEDY EXCLUSIVE 60
SECTION 909. DELAY NOT A WAIVER 60
SECTION 910. RIGHT TO ENFORCE PAYMENT OF BONDS 60
SECTION 911. NO CROSS DEFAULT AMONG SERIES 60
SECTION 912. INDEMNIFICATION 61
SECTION 913. PROVISIONS RELATING TO BANKRUPTCY OR INSOLVENCY OF LANDOWNER 61

ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

SECTION 1001. EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS 63
SECTION 1002. DEPOSIT OF BONDS 64

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

SECTION 1101. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITHOUT OWNER CONSENT 64
SECTION 1102. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES WITH OWNER CONSENT 65
SECTION 1103. OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL WITH RESPECT TO SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE 66
SECTION 1104. SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE PART OF INDENTURE 66
SECTION 1105. INSURER OR ISSUER OF A CREDIT FACILITY OR LIQUIDITY FACILITY AS OWNER OF BONDS 67

ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE

SECTION 1201. DEFEASANCE AND DISCHARGE OF THE LIEN OF THIS MASTER INDENTURE AND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES 68
SECTION 1202. MONEYS HELD IN TRUST 72

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 1301. EFFECT OF COVENANT 72
SECTION 1302. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE DISTRICT AND THE TRUSTEE 73
SECTION 1303. MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE TO THE OWNERS 73
SECTION 1304. SUCCESSORSHIP OF DISTRICT OFFICERS 73
SECTION 1305. INCONSISTENT PROVISIONS 74
SECTION 1306. FURTHER ACTS; COUNTERPARTS 74
SECTION 1307. HEADINGS NOT PART OF INDENTURE 74
SECTION 1308. EFFECT OF PARTIAL INVALIDITY 74
SECTION 1309. ATTORNEYS' FEES 74
SECTION 1310. EFFECTIVE DATE 75

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF REQUISITION

MASTER TRUST INDENTURE

THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE is dated as of [Dated Date], between **BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT**, a local unit of special-purpose government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida (the "District"), and **U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION**, as trustee (the "Trustee"), a national banking association and having the authority to exercise corporate trust powers, with its designated corporate trust office located at 500 West Cypress Creek Road, Suite 460, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309, Attention: Corporate Trust Department.

WHEREAS, the District is a community development district duly organized and existing under the provisions of Chapter 190, Florida Statutes (the "Act"), for the purpose, among other things, of financing and managing the acquisition, construction, installation, maintenance, and operation of the major infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the District has the power and authority under the Act to issue special assessment bonds and revenue bonds and to use the proceeds thereof to finance the cost of acquiring and constructing assessable improvements (as defined in the Act) and, by virtue of Section 190.022 of the Act, to levy and collect special assessments therefor as provided in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, and to levy and collect user charges and fees therefor as provided in Section 190.011, Florida Statutes; and

WHEREAS, additionally, the District has the power and authority under the Act to levy and collect Benefit Special Assessments (hereinafter defined) and Operation and Maintenance Assessments (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the District has found and determined and does hereby find and determine, that acquisition and construction of the Series Projects (hereinafter defined) is and will be necessary and desirable in serving the District's goal of properly managing the acquisition, construction, installation and operation of portions of the infrastructure within and without the boundaries of the District; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and of this Master Indenture (hereinafter defined) have been duly authorized by the Governing Body (hereinafter defined) of the District and all things necessary to make the Bonds, when executed by the District and authenticated by the Trustee, valid and binding legal obligations of the District and to make this Master Indenture a valid and binding agreement and a valid and binding lien on the Trust Estate (hereinafter defined) have been done;

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS MASTER TRUST INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

GRANTING CLAUSES

That the District, in consideration of the premises and acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created and the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds by the Owners (hereinafter defined), and of the sum of ten dollars ($10.00), lawful money of the United States of America, to it duly paid by the Trustee at or before the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds of a Series (hereinafter defined) issued hereunder according to their tenor and effect and to secure the performance and observance by the District of all of the covenants expressed or implied herein, in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and in the Bonds of such Series, does hereby assign and grant a security interest in the following (herein called the "Trust Estate") to the Trustee and its successors in trust, and assigns forever, for the securing of the performance of the obligations of the District herein set forth: (a) the Pledged Revenues (hereinafter defined) and Pledged Funds (hereinafter defined); and (b) any and all property of every kind or description which may from time to time hereafter be sold, transferred, conveyed, assigned, hypothecated, endorsed, deposited, pledged, granted or delivered to, or deposited with, the Trustee as security for any Series of Bonds issued pursuant to this Master Indenture by the District or anyone on its behalf or with its consent, or which pursuant to any of the provisions hereof or of the Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds may come into the possession or control of the Trustee or of a lawfully appointed receiver, as such additional security, and the Trustee is hereby authorized to receive any and all such property as and for security for the payment of such Series of Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, thereon, and to hold and apply all such property subject to the terms hereof, it being expressly understood and agreed that except as otherwise provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, the Trust Estate established and held hereunder for Bonds of a Series shall be held separate and in trust solely for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series and for no other Series;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Trust Estate, whether now owned or held or hereafter acquired, forever;

IN TRUST NEVERTHELESS, upon the terms and trusts herein set forth (a) for the equal and proportionate benefit and security of all present and future Owners of the Bonds of a Series, without preference of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series, (b) for enforcement of the payment of the Bonds of a Series, in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, and

all other sums payable hereunder, under the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds or on the Bonds of such Series, and (c) for the enforcement of and compliance with the obligations, covenants and conditions of this Master Indenture except as otherwise expressly provided herein, as if all the Bonds at any time Outstanding (hereinafter defined) had been authenticated, executed and delivered simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Master Indenture, all as herein set forth.

IT IS HEREBY COVENANTED, DECLARED AND AGREED that (a) this Master Indenture creates a continuing lien equally and ratably to secure the payment in full of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on all Bonds of a Series which may from time to time be Outstanding hereunder, except as otherwise expressly provided herein, (b) the Trust Estate shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge and assignment without any physical delivery thereof or further act, (c) the lien of this pledge and assignment shall be a first lien and shall be valid and binding against all parties having any claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof, and (d) the Bonds of a Series are to be issued, authenticated and delivered, and the Trust Estate is to be held, dealt with, and disposed of by the Trustee, upon and subject to the terms, covenants, conditions, uses, agreements and trusts set forth in this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and the District covenants and agrees with the Trustee, for the equal and proportionate benefit of the respective Owners from time to time of the Bonds of each respective Series, as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Meaning of Words and Terms. The following words and terms used in this Master Indenture shall have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

"Accountant" shall mean the independent certified public accountant or independent certified public accounting firm retained by the District to perform the duties of the Accountant under this Master Indenture.

"Accountant's Certificate" shall mean an opinion signed by an independent certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants (which may be the Accountant) from time to time selected by the District.

"Accounts" shall mean all accounts created hereunder or pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture, except the Series Rebate Account within the Rebate Fund.

"Accreted Value" shall mean, as of the date of computation with respect to any Capital Appreciation Bonds, an amount (truncated to three (3) decimal places)

equal to the original principal amount of such Capital Appreciation Bonds at the date of issuance plus the interest accrued on such Capital Appreciation Bonds from the date of original issuance of such Capital Appreciation Bonds to the date of computation, such interest to accrue at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds (or in accordance with a table of compound accreted values set forth in such Capital Appreciation Bonds), compounded semi-annually on each Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that if the date with respect to which any such computation is made is not an Interest Payment Date, the Accreted Value of any Capital Appreciation Bond as of such date shall be the amount determined by compounding the Accreted Value of such Capital Appreciation Bond as of the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance) at the rate of interest per annum of the Capital Appreciation Bonds for the partial semi-annual compounding period determined by dividing (x) the number of days elapsed (determined on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months) from the immediately preceding Interest Payment Date (or the date of original issuance if the date of computation is prior to the first Interest Payment Date succeeding the date of original issuance), by (y) 180. A table of Accreted Values for the Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be incorporated in a Supplemental Indenture executed by the District upon issuance of any Capital Appreciation Bonds.

"Acquisition and Construction Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Act" shall mean Chapter 190, Florida Statutes, as amended from time to time.

"Additional Bonds" shall mean Bonds ranking on a parity with a Series of Bonds issued under a Supplemental Indenture, provided that such Supplemental Indenture allows for the issuance of parity Bonds.

"Amortization Installments" shall mean the moneys required to be deposited in a Series Sinking Fund Account within a Series Debt Service Account within the Debt Service Fund for the purpose of redeeming and paying when due any Term Bonds, the specific amounts and dates of such deposits to be set forth in a Supplemental Indenture.

"Assessments" shall mean all assessments levied and collected by or on behalf of the District pursuant to Section 190.022 of the Act, together with the interest specified by resolution adopted by the Governing Body, the interest specified in Chapter 170, Florida Statutes, if any such interest is collected by or on behalf of the Governing Body, and any applicable penalties collected by or on behalf of the District, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Delinquent Assessments

and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

"Authorized Denomination" shall, except as provided in any Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, mean the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

"Authorized Officer" shall mean any person authorized by the District in writing directed to the Trustee to perform the act or sign the document in question.

"Beneficial Owners" shall have the meaning given such term by DTC so long as it is the registered Owner through its nominee, Cede & Co., of the Bonds as to which such reference is made to enable such Bonds to be held in book-entry only form, and shall otherwise mean the registered Owner on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar.

"Benefit Special Assessments" shall mean benefit special assessments levied and collected in accordance with Section 190.021(2) of the Act, together with any and all amounts received by the District from the sale of tax certificates or otherwise from the collection of Benefit Special Assessments which are not paid in full when due and which are referred to as such and pledged to a Series of Bonds pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

"Bond Anticipation Notes" shall mean bond anticipation notes issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture in anticipation of the sale of an authorized Series of Bonds and in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such anticipated Series of Bonds.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean an attorney or firm of attorneys of nationally recognized standing in the field of law relating to municipal bonds selected by the District.

"Bond Registrar" shall mean the bank or trust company designated as such by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds for the purpose of maintaining the registration books of the District reflecting the names, addresses, and other identifying information of the Owners of Bonds of such Series.

"Bond Year" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, the period commencing on the first day of May in each year and ending on the last day of April of the following year.

"Bonds" shall mean the Outstanding Bonds of all Series.

"Business Day" shall mean any day excluding Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which banks in the cities in which the designated corporate trust office

of the Trustee or the Paying Agent are located are authorized or required by law or other governmental action to close and on which the Trustee or Paying Agent, or both, is closed.

"Capital Appreciation Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture as to which interest is compounded periodically on each of the applicable periodic dates designated for compounding and payable in an amount equal to the then-current Accreted Value only at the maturity or earlier redemption thereof, all as so designated in a Supplemental Indenture of the District providing for the issuance thereof.

"Capitalized Interest" shall mean, with respect to the interest due or to be due on a Series of Bonds prior to, during and for a period not exceeding one year after the completion of the Series Project to be funded by such Series of Bonds, all or part of such interest which will be paid, or is expected to be paid, from the proceeds of such Series of Bonds.

"Chairman" shall mean the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Governing Body of the District, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto and the regulations promulgated thereunder or under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, if applicable, or any successor provisions thereto.

"Completion Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to a Supplemental Indenture ranking on a parity with the Series of Bonds issued under such Supplemental Indenture, the proceeds of which are to be used to complete the Series Project.

"Connection Fees" shall mean all fees and charges assessed by the District to users for the actual costs of connecting to a utility system of the District.

"Consulting Engineer" shall mean the independent engineer or engineering firm or corporation employed by the District in connection with any Series Project to perform and carry out the duties of the Consulting Engineer under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture.

"Continuing Disclosure Agreement" shall mean a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and among the District, the dissemination agent named therein, and any other "obligated person" under the Rule, in connection with the issuance of one or more Series of Bonds hereunder, pursuant to the requirements of the Rule.

"Cost" or ***"Costs"*** as applied to a Series Project, shall include the cost of acquisition and construction thereof and all obligations and expenses relating

thereto including, but not limited to, those items of cost which are set forth in Section 403 hereof.

"Credit Facility" or ***"Liquidity Facility"*** shall mean a letter of credit, a municipal bond insurance policy, a surety bond or other similar agreement issued by a banking institution or other entity satisfactory to the District and providing for the payment of the principal of, interest on or purchase price of a Series of Bonds or any alternate or substitute Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility if then in effect.

"Current Interest Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which is payable at least annually.

"Date of Completion" with respect to a Series Project shall mean: (a) the date upon which such Project and all components thereof have been acquired or constructed and are capable of performing the functions for which they were intended, as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer filed with the Trustee and the District; or (b) the date on which the District determines, upon the recommendation of or in consultation with the Consulting Engineer, that it cannot complete such Project in a sound and economical manner within a reasonable period of time as evidenced by a certificate of the Consulting Engineer of the District filed with the Trustee and the District; provided that in each case such certificate of the Consulting Engineer shall set forth the amount of all Costs of such Project which has theretofore been incurred, but which on the Date of Completion is or will be unpaid or unreimbursed.

"Debt Service" shall mean collectively the principal (including Amortization Installments), interest, and redemption premium, if any, payable with respect to the Bonds.

"Debt Service Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Delinquent Assessments" shall mean, collectively, any and all installments of any Assessments which are not paid when due, including any applicable grace period under State law or District proceedings.

"Depository" shall mean any bank or trust company duly authorized by law to engage in the banking business and designated by the District as a depository of moneys subject to the provisions of this Master Indenture.

"Direct Billed" shall mean Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments or Operation and Maintenance Assessments, as applicable within the context in which such reference is made, which are billed directly by the District rather than collected on the tax bill using the Uniform Method.

"District" shall mean the Brightshore Community Development District, a community development district established pursuant to the Act, or any successor thereto which succeeds to the obligations of the District hereunder.

"DTC" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, and its successors and assigns.

"Engineer's Certificate" shall mean a certificate of the Consulting Engineer or of such other engineer or firm of engineers having a favorable repute for skill and experience in the engineering matters with respect to which such certification is required by this Master Indenture.

"Event of Default" shall mean any of the events described in Section 902 hereof.

"Federal Securities" shall mean, to the extent permitted by law for investment as contemplated in this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, (a) Government Obligations, (b) any Tax-Exempt Obligations which are fully secured as to principal and interest by an irrevocable pledge of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are segregated in trust and pledged for the benefit of the holders of the Tax-Exempt Obligations, (c) certificates of ownership of the principal or interest of Government Obligations, which Government Obligations are held in trust, and (d) investment agreements at least one hundred percent (100%) collateralized by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (c) above.

"Fiscal Year" shall mean the fiscal year of the District in effect from time to time, which shall initially mean the period commencing on the first day of October of any year and ending on the last day of September of the following year.

"Funds" shall mean all funds, except the Rebate Fund, created pursuant to Section 502 hereof.

"Governing Body" shall mean the Board of Supervisors of the District.

"Government Obligations" shall mean direct obligations of, or obligations the payment of which is unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Indenture" shall mean this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time by a Supplemental Indenture or indentures and shall mean when used with respect to a Series of Bonds issued hereunder, this Master Indenture, as amended and supplemented by the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

"Insurer" shall mean the issuer of any municipal bond insurance policy insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on Bonds or any Series of Bonds.

"Interest Payment Date" shall mean the dates specified in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds upon which the principal of and/or interest on Bonds of such Series shall be due and payable in each Bond Year.

"Investment Obligations" shall mean and include, except as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture providing for the authorization of Bond Anticipation Notes or Bonds, any of the following securities, if and to the extent that such securities are legal investments for funds of the District;

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies or such other government-sponsored agencies which may presently exist or be hereafter created; provided that, such bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness are fully guaranteed as to both principal and interest by the Government National Mortgage Association (including participation certificates issued by such association); Fannie Mae (including participation certificates issued by such entity); Federal Home Loan Banks; Federal Farm Credit Banks; Tennessee Valley Authority; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, which funds are rated in the highest categories for such funds by both Moody's and S&P at the time of purchase;

(c) Direct and general obligations of any state of the United States, the payment of the principal of and interest on which the full faith and credit of such state is pledged, if at the time of their purchase such obligations are rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(d) Money market deposit accounts, time deposits, and certificates of deposits issued by commercial banks, savings and loan associations or mutual savings banks whose short-term obligations are rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(e) Bank or broker repurchase agreements fully secured by securities specified in (a) or (b) above, which may include repurchase agreements with the commercial banking department of the Trustee, provided that such securities are deposited with the Trustee, with a Federal Reserve Bank or with a bank or trust company (other than the seller of such securities) having a combined capital and surplus of not less than $100,000,000;

(f) A promissory note of a bank holding company rated in either of the two highest rating categories without regard to gradations within any such categories by either S&P or Moody's;

(g) Any short-term government fund or any money market fund whose assets consist of (a), (b) and (c) above;

(h) Commercial paper (having maturities of not more than 270 days) rated, at the time of purchase, in one of the two highest rating categories, without regard to gradation, by Moody's and S&P;

(i) Certificates evidencing a direct ownership interest in non-callable Government Obligations or in future interest or principal payments thereon held in a custody account by a custodian satisfactory to the Trustee;

(j) Obligations of any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision, public instrumentality or public authority of any such state which are not subject to redemption prior to the date on which the proceeds attributable to the principal of such obligations are to be used and which are fully secured by and payable solely from non-callable Government Obligations held pursuant to an escrow agreement; and

(k) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund as described in Section 218.405, Florida Statutes, or the corresponding provisions of subsequent laws.

Under all circumstances, the Trustee shall be entitled to rely on the direction of an Authorized Officer that any investment directed by the District is permitted under the Indenture and is a legal investment for funds of the District.

"Letter of Credit Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Credit Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Liquidity Agreement" shall mean any financing agreement relating to a Liquidity Facility for so long as such agreement will be in effect.

"Majority Owners" shall mean the Beneficial Owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or all of the Bonds then Outstanding, as applicable in the context within which such reference is made.

"Master Indenture" shall mean this Master Trust Indenture, as amended and supplemented from time to time in accordance with the provisions hereof.

"Maturity Amount" shall mean the amount due at maturity with respect to a Capital Appreciation Bond.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement" shall mean, at any given time of determination, the greatest amount of principal, interest and Amortization Installments coming due in any current or future Bond Year with regard to the Series of Bonds for which such calculation is made; provided, the amount of interest coming due in any Bond Year shall be reduced to the extent moneys derived from the proceeds of Bonds are used to pay interest in such Bond Year.

"Moody's" shall mean Moody's Investors Service, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, Moody's will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Operation and Maintenance Assessments" shall mean assessments described in Section 190.021(3) of the Act, for the maintenance of District facilities or the operations of the District.

"Option Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial or Term Bonds, which by their terms may be tendered by and at the option of the Owner for purchase prior to the stated maturity thereof.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds, shall mean, as of a particular date, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered under this Master Indenture, except:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Trustee or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation;

(b) Bonds (or portions of Bonds) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under this Master Indenture or Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of any Series and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Bonds (or portions of Bonds) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article III hereof or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Bonds of any Series;

(c) Bonds in lieu of or in substitution for which other Bonds shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series unless proof satisfactory to the Trustee is presented that any such Bonds are held by a bona fide purchaser in due course; and

(d) Bonds paid or deemed to have been paid as provided in this Master Indenture or in a Supplemental Indenture with respect to Bonds of a Series, including Bonds with respect to which payment or provision for payment has been made in accordance with Article XII hereof.

In addition, Bonds actually known by the Trustee to be held by or for the District will not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purposes and within the purview of Article IX and Article XI hereof.

"Owner" or ***"Owners"*** shall mean the registered owners from time to time of Bonds.

"Paying Agent" shall mean the bank or trust company designated by Supplemental Indenture with respect to a Series of Bonds as the place where Debt Service shall be payable with respect to such Series of Bonds and which accepts the duties of Paying Agent under this Master Indenture and under such Supplemental Indenture.

"Pledged Funds" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Funds.

"Pledged Revenues" shall mean all of the Series Pledged Revenues.

"Prepayments" shall mean any Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, or portions thereof, which shall be paid to the District prior to the time such amounts become due. Prepayments shall not include any interest paid on such Assessments.

"Property Appraiser" shall mean the Property Appraiser of Collier County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Rebate Amount" shall mean the amount, if any, required to be rebated to the United States pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and rulings thereunder.

"Rebate Analyst" shall mean the person or firm selected by the District to calculate the Rebate Amount, which person or firm shall have recognized expertise in the calculation of the Rebate Amount.

"Rebate Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Record Date" shall mean the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month next preceding any Debt Service payment date or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, the fifth (5th) day next preceding the date of mailing of notice of such redemption, or if either of the foregoing days is not a Business Day, then the Business Day immediately preceding such day.

"Redemption Price" shall mean the principal of, premium, if any, and interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption of any Bond called for redemption pursuant to the provisions thereof, hereof and of the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Bond is issued.

"Refunding Bonds" shall mean Bonds issued pursuant to provisions of this Master Indenture, the proceeds of which are used to refund one or more Series of Bonds then Outstanding.

"Reserve Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" shall mean the fund so designated in, and created pursuant to, Section 502 hereof.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"S&P" shall mean S&P Global Ratings, a business unit of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, its successors and assigns, and, if such entity is dissolved or liquidated or no longer performs the functions of a securities rating agency, S&P will be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated by the District by written notice to the Trustee.

"Secretary" shall mean the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary to the Governing Body, or his or her designee, or the person succeeding to his or her principal functions.

"Serial Bonds" shall mean Bonds (other than Term Bonds) that mature in annual or semi-annual installments.

"Series" shall mean all of the Bonds authenticated and delivered on original issuance of a stipulated aggregate principal amount in a simultaneous transaction under and pursuant to the same Supplemental Indenture and any Bonds thereafter authenticated and delivered in lieu of or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Master Indenture and such Supplemental Indenture regardless of variations in maturity, interest rate or other provisions; provided, however, two or more Series of Bonds may be issued simultaneously under the same Supplemental Indenture if designated as separate Series of Bonds by the District upon original issuance.

"Series Acquisition and Construction Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Capitalized Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Costs of Issuance Account" shall mean the account within the Acquisition and Construction Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Debt Service Account" shall mean the account within the Debt Service Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Interest Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Optional Redemption Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Pledged Funds" shall mean all amounts on deposit from time to time in the Funds and Accounts and designated in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds as pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds; provided, however, such term shall not include any amounts on deposit in a Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund.

"Series Pledged Revenues" shall mean the revenues designated as such by Supplemental Indenture and which shall constitute the security for and source of payment of a Series of Bonds and may consist of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, Connection Fees or other user fees or other revenues or combinations thereof imposed or levied by the District in accordance with the Act.

"Series Prepayment Subaccount" shall mean the subaccount within a Series Redemption Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Principal Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Project" or ***"Series Projects"*** shall mean the acquisition, construction, equipping and/or improvement of capital projects to be located within or without the District for the benefit of the District to be financed with all or a part of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds as shall be described in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds.

"Series Rebate Account" shall mean the account within the Rebate Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Redemption Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account" shall mean the account within the Reserve Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall mean the amount of money or other security which may be in the form of a reserve fund insurance policy or other security as may be required by the terms of a Supplemental Indenture to be deposited in or credited to a Series Reserve Account for a Series of Bonds; provided, however, that unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, as of any date of calculation for a particular Series Reserve Account, the "Series Reserve Account Requirement" shall be an amount equal to the lesser of (a) the Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirement for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, (b) 125% of the average annual debt service for all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, or (c) the aggregate of ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Bonds of such Series calculated as of the date of original issuance thereof. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in respect of any Series of Bonds that constitute Variable Rate Bonds, the interest rate on such Bonds shall be assumed to be the greater of (y) 110% of the daily average interest rate on such Variable Rate Bonds during the twelve (12) months ending with the month preceding the date of calculation, or such shorter period of time that such Series of Bonds shall have been Outstanding, or (z) the actual rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Bonds on such date of calculation; provided, in no event shall the Series Reserve Account Requirement as adjusted on such date of calculation exceed the lesser of the amounts specified in the immediately preceding sentence. In computing the Series Reserve Account Requirement in accordance with clause (c) of this definition in respect of any Capital Appreciation Bonds, the principal amount of such Bonds shall be the original principal amount thereof, not the Accreted Value. A Supplemental Indenture may provide that the Series Reserve Account Requirement for a Series is zero.

"Series Revenue Account" shall mean the account within the Revenue Fund with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Sinking Fund Account" shall mean the account within a Series Debt Service Account with respect to a Series of Bonds so designated in, and created pursuant to, a Supplemental Indenture.

"Series Trust Estate" shall mean the Trust Estate for a Series of Bonds established by Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

"State" shall mean the State of Florida.

"Subordinate Debt" shall mean indebtedness secured hereby or by any Supplemental Indenture which is by its terms expressly subordinate and inferior hereto both in lien and right of payment.

"Supplemental Indenture" shall mean an indenture supplemental hereto authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds hereunder and establishing the terms thereof and the security therefor and shall also mean any indenture supplementary hereto entered into for the purpose of amending the terms and provisions hereof with respect to all Bonds in accordance with Article XI hereof.

"Tax Collector" shall mean the Tax Collector of Collier County, Florida, or the person succeeding to such officer's principal functions.

"Tax-Exempt Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series the interest on which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel on the date of original issuance thereof, is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax-Exempt Obligations" shall mean any bond, note or other obligation issued by any person, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

"Tax Regulatory Covenants" shall mean the covenants of the District necessary for the preservation of the excludability of interest thereon from gross income for federal income tax purposes, as such covenants shall be amended from time to time upon written instructions from Bond Counsel.

"Taxable Bonds" shall mean Bonds of a Series which are not Tax-Exempt Bonds.

"Term Bonds" shall mean Bonds that mature on one date and that are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments or are subject to extraordinary mandatory or mandatory redemption upon receipt of unscheduled Pledged Revenues.

"Time Deposits" shall mean time deposits, certificates of deposit or similar arrangements with any bank or trust company, including the Trustee or an affiliate thereof, which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any federal or State savings and loan association which is a member of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or its successors and which are secured or insured in the manner required by State law.

"Trust Estate" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the granting clauses hereof, including, but not limited to, the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds.

"Trustee" shall mean U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association with its designated office in Fort Lauderdale, Florida and any successor trustee appointed or serving pursuant to Article VI hereof.

"Uniform Method" shall mean the uniform method for the levy, collection and enforcement of Assessments afforded by Sections 197.3631, 197.3632 and 197.3635, Florida Statutes, or any successor statutes.

"Variable Rate Bonds" shall mean Current Interest Bonds, which may be either Serial Bonds or Term Bonds, issued with a variable, adjustable, convertible or other similar interest rate which is not fixed in percentage for the entire term thereof at the date of issue, which Bonds may also be Option Bonds.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner," "person," "Paying Agent," and "Bond Registrar" shall include the plural as well as the singular number and the word "person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof. All references to Florida Statutes or other provisions of State law shall be deemed to include any and all amendments thereto.

ARTICLE II
FORM, EXECUTION, DELIVERY AND DESIGNATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds. For the purpose of providing funds for paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project, Bonds of a Series, without limitation as to aggregate principal amount, may be issued under this Master Indenture subject to the conditions hereinafter provided in Section 207 hereof. Debt Service on each Series of Bonds shall be payable solely from the Pledged Revenues and Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds and, as may be provided in such Supplemental Indenture, all of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be for the benefit and security of the present and future Owners of such Series of Bonds so issued, without preference, priority or distinction, as to lien or otherwise, of any one Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series. The District may also issue from time to time, Additional Bonds, Completion Bonds and Refunding Bonds of a Series under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 202. Details of Bonds. Bonds of a Series shall be in such denominations, numbered consecutively, shall bear interest from their date until their payment at rates not exceeding the maximum rate permitted by law, shall be dated, shall be stated to mature in such year or years in accordance with the Act, and shall be subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities, subject to the limitations hereinafter provided, as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series may be Current Interest Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Option Bonds or any combination thereof and may be secured by a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, all as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. Bonds of a Series (or a part of a Series) may be in book-entry form at the option of the District as shall be provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Debt Service shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the date of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest shall be paid to the registered Owner of Bonds at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest; provided, however, that on or after the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default under clause (a) of Section 902 hereof, the payment of interest and principal or Redemption Price or Amortization Installments pursuant hereto shall be made by the Paying Agent to such person who, on a special record date which is fixed by the Trustee, which shall be not more than fifteen (15) and not less than ten (10) days prior to the date of such proposed payment, appears on the registration books of the Bond Registrar as the registered Owner of a Bond. Any payment of principal, Maturity Amount or Redemption Price shall be made only upon presentation of the Bond at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent in Fort Lauderdale, Florida; provided, however, that presentation shall not be required if the Bonds are in book-entry only form. Payment of interest shall be made by check or draft (or by wire transfer to the registered Owner if such Owner requests such method of payment by delivery of written notice to the Paying Agent prior to the Record Date for the respective interest payment to such account as shall be specified in such request, but only if the registered Owner owns not less than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or, if less than such amount, all of the Bonds then Outstanding). Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds, interest on a Series of Bonds will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Section 203. Execution and Form of Bonds. The Bonds shall be signed by or bear the facsimile signature of the Chairman, shall be attested and countersigned by the Secretary, and the certificate of authentication appearing on the face of the Bonds shall be signed by the Trustee; provided, however, that each Bond shall be manually signed by either the Chairman, the Secretary or the Trustee. The official seal of the District shall be imprinted or impressed on each Bond. In case any officer whose signature or a facsimile of whose signature appears

on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature or such facsimile shall nevertheless be valid for all purposes the same as if he or she had remained in office until such delivery. Any Bond may bear the facsimile signature of, or may be signed by, such persons as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall be proper officers to execute such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers. The Bonds, and the provisions for registration and reconversion to be endorsed on such Bonds, shall be substantially in the form set forth in a Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may appoint one or more authenticating agents.

Section 204. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds. The District shall cause books for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Master Indenture to be kept by the Bond Registrar. All Bonds shall be registered as to both principal and interest. Any Bond may be transferred only upon an assignment duly executed by the registered Owner or his attorney or legal representative in such form as shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar, such transfer to be made on such books and endorsed on the Bond by the Bond Registrar. No charge shall be made to any Owner for registration and transfer as hereinabove provided, but any Owner requesting any such registration or transfer shall pay any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect thereto. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer any Bond during the period between the Record Date and the Interest Payment Date next succeeding the Record Date of such Bond, during the period between the Record Date for the mailing of a notice of redemption and the date of such mailing, nor after such Bond has been selected for redemption. The Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State, and each successive Owner, in accepting any of the Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the laws of the State.

Section 205. Ownership of Bonds. The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed the absolute Owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of Debt Service shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered Owner thereof or his attorney or legal representative as herein provided. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. The Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the registered Owner of any Bond as the absolute Owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment thereof and for all other purposes whatsoever, and neither the Trustee, the District, the Bond Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 206. Special Obligations. Each Series of Bonds shall be a special and direct obligation of the District. Neither the Bonds nor the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon shall constitute a general obligation or general

indebtedness of the District within the meaning of the Constitution and laws of the State. The Bonds and the interest and premium, if any, payable thereon do not constitute either a pledge of the full faith and credit of the District or a lien upon any property of the District other than as provided herein or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. No Owner or any other person shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any ad valorem taxing power of the District or any other public authority or governmental body to pay Debt Service or to pay any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds. Rather, Debt Service and any other amounts required to be paid pursuant to this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, or the Bonds, shall be payable solely from, and shall be secured solely by, the Series Pledged Revenues and the Series Pledged Funds pledged to such Series of Bonds, all as provided herein and in such Supplemental Indenture.

Section 207. Authorization of Bonds.

(a) There shall be issued from time to time in Series, under and secured by this Master Indenture, Bonds without limitation as to aggregate principal amount for the purposes of:

(i) paying all or part of the Cost of a Series Project or Series Projects or refunding a Series of Bonds or any portion thereof then Outstanding; and

(ii) depositing the Series Reserve Account Requirement to the Series Reserve Account for such Series of Bonds.

(b) Each Series of Bonds, upon initial issuance thereof, shall be executed by the District for delivery to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the District or upon its order, but only upon the further receipt by the Trustee of the following:

(i) an executed and attested original or certified copy of this Master Indenture;

(ii) an executed and attested original or certified copy of the Supplemental Indenture fixing the amount of and security for the Series of Bonds authorized to be issued thereby and establishing, among other things, the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Series of Bonds will mature (provided that the final maturity date of such Series of Bonds shall be not later than permitted by the Act with respect to such Series of Bonds), designating the Paying Agent and Bond Registrar, fixing the Amortization Installments, if any, for the Term Bonds of such Series, awarding the Series of Bonds, specifying the interest rates or the method for calculating such interest rates with respect to such Series of Bonds, specifying the redemption

provisions and prices thereupon, specifying other details of such Series of Bonds, and directing the delivery of such Series of Bonds to or upon the order of the initial purchaser thereof upon payment of the purchase price therefor set forth in such Supplemental Indenture;

(iii) an opinion of counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds have been duly and validly authorized in accordance with the terms hereof and of the Act, and have been duly approved and adopted, that the issuance of such Series of Bonds has been duly authorized, and that this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture constitute binding obligations of the District, enforceable against the District in accordance with their terms except as enforcement thereof may be affected by bankruptcy and other similar laws relating to creditor's rights generally; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel for the District substantially to the effect that the signer is of the opinion that the Bonds of such Series are valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the District and, if such Series of Bonds are Tax-Exempt Bonds, that interest thereon is excludable from gross income of the Owners under the income tax laws of the United States in effect on the date such Series of Bonds are delivered to the initial purchasers.

Execution of a Series of Bonds by the District shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the District and payment to the Trustee of the initial purchase price for a Series of Bonds shall be conclusive evidence of satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in this Section 207(b) as to the underwriter of such Series of Bonds.

The Trustee shall be provided with reliance letters with respect to the opinions required in paragraphs (iii) and (iv) above. When the documents mentioned in subsections (i) through (iv) above shall have been received, and when the Bonds of such Series shall have been executed and authenticated as required by this Master Indenture, such Series of Bonds shall be delivered to, or upon the order of, the District, but only upon payment to the Trustee of the purchase price of such Series of Bonds, together with accrued interest, if any, thereon as set forth in a certificate of delivery and payment executed by the Chairman of the District.

(c) To the extent not set forth in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the proceeds (including accrued interest and any premium) of each Series of Bonds shall be applied as soon as practicable upon delivery thereof to the Trustee as follows:

(i) the amount received as accrued interest on the Bonds, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Interest Account and Capitalized

Interest, if any, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Capitalized Interest Account;

(ii) an amount equal to the Series Reserve Account Requirement or the initial cost of satisfying the Series Reserve Account Requirement if not satisfied by the deposit of cash, shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Reserve Account; and

(iii) the balance shall be deposited and applied as provided for in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

Section 208. Mutilated, Destroyed or Lost Bonds. If any Bonds become mutilated, destroyed or lost, the District may cause to be executed and delivered a new Bond in substitution therefor upon the cancellation of such mutilated Bond or in lieu of and in substitution for such Bond destroyed or lost, and upon payment by the Owner of the reasonable expenses and charges of the District and the Trustee in connection therewith and, in the case of a Bond destroyed or lost, upon the Owner filing with the Trustee evidence satisfactory to it that such Bond was destroyed or lost and of his or her ownership thereof, and upon furnishing the District and the Trustee with indemnity satisfactory to them.

Section 209. Parity Obligations Under Credit Agreements. As may be provided for or required in any Supplemental Indenture, the District may incur financial obligations under a Letter of Credit Agreement or a Liquidity Agreement payable on parity with respect to the lien on the Trust Estate pledged to a Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture and a Supplemental Indenture, without meeting any financial test or requirement set forth in this Master Indenture or the corresponding Supplemental Indenture, but only if the Letter of Credit Agreement or Liquidity Agreement supports a related Series of Bonds then being issued which does meet such tests or requirements.

Section 210. Bond Anticipation Notes. Whenever the District shall authorize the issuance of a Series of Bonds, the District may by resolution authorize the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes in anticipation of the sale of such authorized Series of Bonds in a principal amount not exceeding the principal amount of such Series of Bonds. The aggregate principal amount of Bonds of such Series and all other Bonds previously authenticated and delivered to pay the Cost of the Series Project or Series Projects for which the proceeds of the Bond Anticipation Notes will be applied shall not exceed such Cost. The interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes may be payable out of the related Series Interest Account to the extent provided in the resolution of the District authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes. The principal of and interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes and renewals thereof shall be payable from any moneys of the District available therefor or from the proceeds of the sale of the Series of Bonds in anticipation of which such Bond Anticipation Notes are issued. The proceeds of sale of Bond Anticipation Notes

shall be applied to the purposes for which the Bonds anticipated by such Bond Anticipation Notes are authorized and shall be deposited in the appropriate Fund or Account established by the Indenture for such purposes; provided, however, that the resolution or resolutions authorizing such Bond Anticipation Notes may provide for the payment of interest on such Bond Anticipation Notes from the proceeds of sale of such Bond Anticipation Notes and for the deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account. In the event that the District adopts a resolution authorizing the issuance of Bond Anticipation Notes, the District will promptly furnish to the Trustee a copy of such resolution, certified by an Authorized Officer, together with such information with respect to such Bond Anticipation Notes as the Trustee may reasonably request, including, without limitation, information as to the paying agent or agents for such Bond Anticipation Notes. The Trustee shall have no duties or obligations to the holders of such Bond Anticipation Notes unless specifically so authorized by the resolution of the District authorizing the issuance of such Bond Anticipation Notes and unless the Trustee accepts in writing such duties and obligations.

Section 211. Tax Status of Bonds. Any Series of Bonds issued under this Master Indenture may be issued either as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds. The intended tax status of any Series of Bonds to be issued may be referenced in any Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE III
REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption Generally. The Bonds of any Series shall be subject to redemption, either in whole on any date or in part on any Interest Payment Date, and at such times, in the manner and at such prices, as may be provided by the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds. The District shall provide written notice to the Trustee of any optional redemption on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date to be fixed for such optional redemption. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture, notice of optional redemption may be conditioned upon the occurrence or non-occurrence of such event or events or upon the later deposit of moneys therefor as shall be specified in such notice of optional redemption and may also be subject to rescission by the District if expressly set forth in such notice.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of a Series shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds of such Series to be redeemed shall be selected by lot in such reasonable manner as the Bond Registrar in its discretion may determine. The portion of any Series of Bonds to be redeemed shall be in an Authorized Denomination and, in selecting the Bonds of such Series to be redeemed, the Bond Registrar shall treat each such Bond as representing that number of Bonds of such

Series which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond by an Authorized Denomination (such amount being hereinafter referred to as the "unit of principal amount").

If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the units of principal amount represented by any such Bond is to be called for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such unit or units of principal amount as provided below, the registered Owner of such Bond, upon surrender of such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment to such registered Owner of the redemption price of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption, shall be entitled to receive a new Bond or Bonds of such Series in the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of such Bond. New Bonds of such Series representing the unredeemed balance of the principal amount shall be issued to the Owner thereof without any charge therefor. If the Owner of any Bond of a denomination greater than the unit of principal amount to be redeemed shall fail to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment in exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption to the extent of the unit or units of principal amount called for redemption.

Subject to the provisions of Section 506(b) hereof, the District may purchase a Bond or Bonds of a Series in the open market at a price no higher than the highest Redemption Price (including premium) for the Bond to be so purchased with any funds legally available therefor and any such Bonds so purchased shall be credited to the amounts otherwise required to be deposited for the payment of Bonds of such Series as provided in Section 506(b) hereof or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption; Procedure for Selection. The District shall establish each redemption date, other than in the case of a mandatory redemption, in which case the Trustee shall establish the redemption date, and the District or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall notify the Bond Registrar in writing of such redemption date on or before the forty-fifth (45th) day next preceding the date fixed for redemption, which notice shall set forth the terms of the redemption and the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed. Except as otherwise provided herein, notice of redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the date fixed for redemption by first-class mail, postage prepaid, to any Paying Agent for the Bonds to be redeemed and to the registered Owner of each Bond to be redeemed, at the address of such registered Owner on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar (and, for any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in principal amount of Bonds, to one additional address if written request therefor is provided to the Bond Registrar prior to the Record Date); and a second notice of redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail at such address to any Owner who has not submitted his Bond to the Paying Agent for payment on or before the date sixty (60) days following the date fixed for redemption of such Bond,

in each case stating: (a) the numbers of the Bonds to be redeemed, by giving the individual certificate number of each Bond to be redeemed (or stating that all Bonds between two stated certificate numbers, both inclusive, are to be redeemed or that all of the Bonds of one or more maturities have been called for redemption); (b) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (c) in the case of a partial redemption of Bonds, the principal amount of each Bond being redeemed; (d) the date of issue of each Bond as originally issued and the complete official name of the Bonds including the Series designation; (e) the rate or rates of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (f) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; (g) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (h) the notice date, redemption date, and Redemption Price. The notice shall require that such Bonds be surrendered at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent for redemption at the Redemption Price and shall state that further interest on such Bonds will not accrue from and after the redemption date; provided, however, that such presentation shall not be required while such Bonds are registered in book-entry only format. CUSIP number identification with appropriate dollar amounts for each CUSIP number also shall accompany all redemption payments.

Any required notice or redemption shall also be sent by registered mail, overnight delivery service, telecopy or other secure means, postage prepaid, to any Owner of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed, to certain municipal registered securities depositories in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, which are known to the Bond Registrar to be holding Bonds thirty-two (32) days prior to the redemption date and to at least two of the national information services that disseminate securities redemption notices in accordance with the then-current guidelines of the Securities and Exchange Commission, when possible, at least thirty (30) days prior to the redemption date; provided that neither failure to send or receive any such notice nor any defect in any notice so mailed shall affect the sufficiency of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bonds.

Failure to give notice by mailing to the Owner of any Bond designated for redemption or to any depository or information service shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any other Bond.

Section 303. Effect of Calling for Redemption. On the date designated for redemption of any Bonds, notice having been filed and mailed in the manner provided above, the Bonds called for redemption shall be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for the redemption of such Bonds on such date and, moneys for payment of the Redemption Price being held in a separate account by the Paying Agent in trust for the Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed, interest on the Bonds called for redemption shall cease to be entitled to any benefit under this Master Indenture, and the Owners of such Bonds shall have no rights in respect thereof, except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof, and interest, if

any, accrued thereon to the redemption date, and such Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be Outstanding.

Section 304. Cancellation. Bonds called for redemption shall be canceled upon the surrender thereof pursuant to the provisions of Section 511 hereof.

ARTICLE IV
ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Acquisition and Construction Fund. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a fund designated as the "Acquisition and Construction Fund" which shall be held by the Trustee and there shall be deposited to the credit of the Series Acquisition and Construction Accounts the amounts specified in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 402. Payments from Acquisition and Construction Fund. Payments of the Cost of constructing and acquiring a Series Project shall be made from the Acquisition and Construction Fund as herein provided. All such payments shall be subject to the provisions and restrictions set forth in this Article IV and in Article V hereof, and the District covenants that it will not request any sums to be paid from the Acquisition and Construction Fund except in accordance with such provisions and restrictions. Moneys in the Acquisition and Construction Fund shall be disbursed by check, voucher, order, draft, certificate or warrant signed by any one or more officers or employees of the Trustee legally authorized to sign such items or by wire transfer to an account specified by the payee upon satisfaction of the conditions for disbursement set forth in Section 503(b) hereof.

Section 403. Cost of a Series Project. For the purposes of this Master Indenture, the Cost of a Series Project shall include, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict or expand any proper definition of such cost under the Act, other applicable provisions of State law, or this Master Indenture, the following:

(a) ***Expenses of Bond Issuance***. All expenses and fees relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, initial Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility fees and costs, attorneys' fees, underwriting fees and discounts, the Trustee's acceptance fees and costs, Trustee's counsel fees and costs, rating agency fees, fees of financial advisors, engineer's fees and costs, administrative expenses of the District, the costs of preparing audits and engineering reports, the costs of preparing reports, surveys, and studies, and the costs of printing the Bonds and preliminary and final disclosure documents.

(b) ***Accrued and Capitalized Interest***. Any interest accruing on the Bonds from their date through the first Interest Payment Date received from the proceeds of the Bonds (to be deposited into the related Series Interest Account) and

Capitalized Interest (to be deposited into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account) as may be authorized or provided for by a Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Bonds. Notwithstanding the deposit of Capitalized Interest into the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, Capitalized Interest shall also include any amount directed by the District to the Trustee in writing to be withdrawn from the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and deposited into such Series Capitalized Interest Account, provided that such direction includes a certification that such amount represents earnings on amounts on deposit in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account and that, after such deposit, the amount on deposit in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account, together with earnings thereon, will be sufficient to pay for the remaining Costs of the related Series Project which are to be funded from such Series Acquisition and Construction Account.

(c) ***Acquisition Expenses***. The costs of acquiring, by purchase or condemnation, all of the land, structures, improvements, rights-of-way, franchises, easements, plans and specifications and similar items and other interests in property, whether real or personal, tangible or intangible, which themselves constitute a Series Project or which are necessary or convenient to acquire, install and construct a Series Project and payments, contributions, dedications, taxes, assessments or permit fees or costs and any other exactions required as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose.

(d) ***Construction Expense***. All costs incurred, including interest charges, for labor and materials, including equipment, machinery and fixtures, by contractors, builders, and materialmen in connection with the acquisition, installation and construction of a Series Project, and including without limitation costs incident to the award of contracts.

(e) ***Other Professional Fees and Miscellaneous Expenses***.

(i) All legal, architectural, engineering, survey, and consulting fees, as well as all financing charges, taxes, insurance premiums, and miscellaneous expenses, not specifically referred to in this Master Indenture that are incurred in connection with the acquisition and construction of a Series Project.

(ii) Expenses of determining the feasibility or practicality of acquisition, construction, installation, or reconstruction of a Series Project.

(iii) Costs of surveys, estimates, plans and specifications.

(iv) Costs of improvements.

(v) Financing charges.

(vi) Creation of initial reserve and debt service funds.

(vii) Working capital.

(viii) Amounts to repay Bond Anticipation Notes or loans made to finance any costs permitted under the Act.

(ix) Costs incurred to enforce remedies against contractors, subcontractors, any provider of labor, material, services or any other person for a default or breach under the corresponding contract, or in connection with any dispute.

(x) Premiums for contract bonds and insurance during construction and costs on account of personal injuries and property damage in the course of construction and insurance against the same.

(xi) Expenses of management and supervision of a Series Project.

(xii) Costs of effecting compliance with any and all governmental permits relating to a Series Project.

(xiii) Payments, contributions, dedications, fair share or concurrency obligations and any other exactions as a condition to receive any government approval or permit necessary to accomplish any District purpose (including but not limited to impact fees, utility connection fees, school concurrency fees, etc.).

(xiv) Any other "cost" or expense as provided by the Act.

(f) ***Refinancing Costs***. All costs described in (a) through (e) above or otherwise permitted by the Act associated with refinancing or repaying any loan or other debt obligation of the District.

Section 404. Disposition of Balances in Acquisition and Construction Fund. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of the Series Project shall be transferred by the Trustee to the credit of the Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, or as otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture, and used for the purposes set forth for such Subaccount in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE V
ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. Lien. There is hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the Bonds of each Series issued hereunder, subject only to the provisions of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in this Master Indenture and any such Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series of Bonds, the Trust Estate; provided, however, that unless otherwise specifically provided herein or in a Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds with respect to the Series Trust Estate securing such Series of Bonds, the Pledged Funds and Pledged Revenues securing a Series of Bonds shall secure only such Series of Bonds and shall not secure any other Bonds or Series of Bonds.

The foregoing pledge shall be valid and binding from and after the date of initial delivery of the Bonds and the proceeds of sale of the Bonds and all the moneys, securities and funds set forth in this Section 501 shall immediately be subject to the lien of the foregoing pledge, which lien is hereby created, without any physical delivery thereof or further act. Such lien shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the District or the Trustee, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Such lien shall be prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds. The following funds are hereby established and shall be held by the Trustee:

(a) Acquisition and Construction Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Acquisition and Construction Account and a separate Series Costs of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(b) Revenue Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Revenue Account for each Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(c) Debt Service Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds,

(i) a Series Debt Service Account, and therein a Series Interest Account, a Series Principal Account, a Series Sinking Fund Account and a Series Capitalized Interest Account, and

(ii) a Series Redemption Account and therein a Series Prepayment Subaccount and a Series Optional Redemption Subaccount,

for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder;

(d) Reserve Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Reserve Account for each such Series of Bonds issued hereunder and any Bonds issued on a parity with any such Series of Bonds hereunder; and

(e) Rebate Fund, and within such Fund there may be established by Supplemental Indenture authorizing a Series of Bonds a separate Series Rebate Account for each such Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds issued hereunder.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplemental Indenture authorizing any Series of Bonds may establish such other Accounts or dispense with the Accounts set forth above as shall be deemed advisable by the District in connection with such Series of Bonds.

Section 503. Acquisition and Construction Fund.

(a) ***Deposits***. The District shall pay to the Trustee, for deposit into the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account in the Acquisition and Construction Fund, as promptly as practicable, the following amounts received by it:

(i) the amount set forth in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(ii) subject to Section 806 hereof, payments made to the District from the sale, lease or other disposition of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iii) the balance of insurance proceeds with respect to the loss or destruction of the Series Project or any portion thereof;

(iv) amounts received from a governmental entity pursuant to an interlocal agreement or other similar agreement between the District and such governmental entity providing for the payment by such governmental entity of a portion of the Costs of a Series Project;

(v) amounts received from impact fee credits and/or utility connection fee credits; and

(vi) such other amounts as may be provided in a Supplemental Indenture.

Amounts in such Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be applied to the Cost of the Series Project.

(b) ***Disbursements***. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of such Series of Bonds, payments from a Series Acquisition and Construction Account shall be paid in accordance with the provisions of this subsection (b). Before any such payment shall be made, the District shall file with the Trustee a requisition in the form of Exhibit A attached hereto, signed by an Authorized Officer.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying certificate, the Trustee shall promptly withdraw from the Series Acquisition and Construction Account and pay to the person, firm or corporation named in such requisition the amount designated in such requisition. The Trustee shall have no duty to investigate either the accuracy or validity of the items delivered pursuant to this Section 503(b) or whether such amount is properly payable hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture for such Series of Bonds.

(c) ***Inspection***. All requisitions and certificates received by the Trustee pursuant to this Article V shall be retained in the possession of the Trustee, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the District, the Consulting Engineer, the Owner of any Bonds of the related Series, and the agents and representatives thereof.

(d) ***Completion of Series Project***. On the Date of Completion of a Series Project, the balance in the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account not reserved by the District for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of acquiring or constructing the Series Project shall be applied in accordance with the provisions of Section 404 hereof. The Trustee shall have no duty to determine whether the Date of Completion has occurred and the Trustee shall not be deemed to have knowledge that the Date of Completion has occurred until the Trustee has received the certificate of the Consulting Engineer establishing such Date of Completion as specified in the definition of Date of Completion in Section 101 hereof.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. The District hereby covenants and agrees that it will assess, impose, establish and collect the Pledged Revenues with respect to each Series of Bonds in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Series of Bonds. The District hereby covenants and agrees to immediately deposit upon receipt all such Pledged Revenues with the Trustee (including Prepayments, which shall be identified as such by the District at the time of deposit with the Trustee), and the Trustee shall immediately deposit all such Pledged Revenues, when received, into the related Series Revenue Account and immediately deposit all Prepayments, when received, into the related Series Prepayment Subaccount in the Series Redemption Account, unless otherwise provided for in the Supplemental Indenture relating to a Series of Bonds.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

(a) ***Principal, Maturity Amount, Interest and Amortization Installments***. Except as otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, on the Business Day preceding each Interest Payment Date on the Bonds, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Series Revenue Account and, from the amount so withdrawn, shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority:

(i) to the related Series Interest Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the amount of interest payable on the Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(ii) to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the principal amount, if any, payable with respect to Serial Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iii) in each Bond Year in which Term Bonds of such Series are subject to mandatory redemption from Amortization Installments, to the related Series Sinking Fund Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Amortization Installment payable on the Term Bonds of such Series on such Interest Payment Date;

(iv) in each Bond Year in which Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series mature, to the related Series Principal Account, an amount which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Maturity Amount payable with respect to the Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series maturing on such Interest Payment Date;

(v) to the Series Reserve Account, an amount, if any, which, together with other amounts, if any, then on deposit therein, will equal the Series Reserve Account Requirement; and

(vi) to the Series Rebate Account, the Rebate Amount, if any, required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as there are moneys on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account on the date required for any transfer into the Series Interest Account as set forth above, the Trustee shall, prior to making any transfer into the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Revenue Account, transfer to the related Series Interest Account from the related Series Capitalized Interest Account, the lesser of the interest on such Series of

Bonds coming due on the next succeeding Interest Payment Date or the amount remaining on deposit in the related Series Capitalized Interest Account.

(b) ***Disposition of Remaining Amounts on Deposit in Series Revenue Account***. The District shall authorize the withdrawal, from time to time, from the Series Revenue Account an amount sufficient to pay the fees and charges of the Trustee, Bond Registrar, and Paying Agent, when due. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 hereof, if (i) the amount on deposit in the Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account, Series Sinking Fund Account and Series Redemption Account in each Bond Year equals the interest payable on the Bonds of such Series in such Bond Year, the principal amount of all Serial Bonds payable in such Bond Year, the Maturity Amount of all Capital Appreciation Bonds due in such Bond Year and the Amortization Installments required to be paid in such Bond Year, and (ii) any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account on November 2 of such Bond Year, then such amounts shall, at the written direction of the District, be applied to pay the commissions, fees, costs and any other charges of the Tax Collector and the Property Appraiser or, if such commissions, fees, costs, or other charges have been paid by the District, then to reimburse the District for such payment upon written request of an Authorized Officer. If, after such amounts have been withdrawn, paid and provided for as provided above, any amounts remain in the Series Revenue Account, such amounts shall be disbursed to the District on written request of an Authorized Officer and applied to pay the operating and administrative costs and expenses of the District. After making the payments provided for in this subsection (b), the balance, if any, remaining in the Series Revenue Account shall be retained therein or, at the written direction of an Authorized Officer to the Trustee, transferred into the Series Prepayment Subaccount of the Series Redemption Account. Upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default hereunder, the foregoing transfer to the Series Prepayment Subaccount shall not be made.

(c) ***Series Reserve Account***. Except as otherwise provided for herein or in a Supplemental Indenture, moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be used for the purpose of paying interest or principal or Amortization Installment or Maturity Amount on the Bonds of the related Series whenever amounts on deposit in the Series Debt Service Account shall be insufficient for such purpose.

(d) ***Series Debt Service Account***. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Interest Account, Series Principal Account and Series Sinking Fund Account in a Series Debt Service Account shall be withdrawn therefrom by the Trustee and transferred by the Trustee to the Paying Agent in amounts and at times sufficient to pay, when due, the interest on the Bonds of such Series, the principal of Serial Bonds of such Series, the Maturity Amount of Capital Appreciation Bonds of such Series and the Amortization Installments of Term Bonds of such Series, as the case may be.

(e) ***Series Redemption Account***. Moneys representing Prepayments on deposit in a Series Prepayment Subaccount to the full extent of a multiple of an Authorized Denomination shall, unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds, be used by the Trustee to redeem Bonds of such Series on the earliest date on which such Bonds are permitted to be called without payment of premium by the terms hereof (including extraordinary mandatory redemption) and of the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption. Moneys other than from Prepayments shall be held and applied in a Series Redemption Account as provided in Section 506(a) hereof.

(f) ***Payment to the District***. When no Bonds of a Series remain Outstanding, and after all expenses and charges herein and in the related Supplemental Indenture required to be paid have been paid as certified to the Trustee in writing by an Authorized Officer, and after all amounts due and owing to the Trustee have been paid in full, the Trustee shall pay any balance in the Accounts for such Series of Bonds to the District upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, free and clear of any lien and pledge created by this Master Indenture; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing in the payment of the principal or Maturity Amount of, or interest or premium on the Bonds of any other Series, the Trustee shall pay over and apply any such excess pro rata (based upon the ratio of the aggregate principal amount of such Series of Bonds to the aggregate principal amount of all Series of Bonds then Outstanding and for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing) to each other Series of Bonds for which such an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing.

Section 506. Optional Redemption.

(a) ***Excess Amounts in Series Redemption Account***. The Trustee shall, but only at the written direction of an Authorized Officer on or prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day preceding the date of redemption, call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Bonds are subject to optional redemption, from moneys on deposit in a Series Redemption Account such amount of Authorized Denominations of Bonds of such Series then subject to optional redemption as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust such amount as nearly as may be practicable. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III hereof. The District shall pay all expenses incurred by the Trustee and Paying Agent in connection with such redemption.

(b) ***Purchase of Bonds of a Series***. The District may purchase Bonds of a Series then Outstanding at any time, whether or not such Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, at the most advantageous price obtainable with reasonable

diligence, having regard to maturity, option to redeem, rate and price, such price not to exceed the principal of such Bonds plus the amount of the premium, if any, which would be payable on the next redemption date to the Owners of such Bonds under the provisions of this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds was issued if such Bonds were called for redemption on such date. Before making each such purchase, the District shall file with the Trustee a statement in writing directing the Trustee to pay the purchase price of the Bonds of such Series so purchased upon their delivery and cancellation, which statement shall set forth a description of such Bonds, the purchase price to be paid therefor, the name of the seller, and the place of delivery of the Bonds. The Trustee shall pay the interest accrued on such Bonds to the date of delivery thereof from the related Series Interest Account and the principal portion of the purchase price of Serial Bonds from the related Series Principal Account, but no such purchase shall be made after the Record Date in any Bond Year in which Bonds have been called for redemption. To the extent that insufficient moneys are on deposit in a related Series Interest Account to pay the accrued interest portion of the purchase price of any Bonds or in a related Series Principal Account to pay the principal amount of the purchase price of any Serial Bond, the Trustee shall transfer into such Accounts from the related Series Revenue Account sufficient moneys to pay such respective amounts. In the event that there are insufficient moneys on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account with which to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds, the Trustee may, at the written direction of the District, transfer moneys into such related Series Sinking Fund Account from the related Series Revenue Account to pay the principal amount of such purchase price, but only in an amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Bonds from the related Series Redemption Account, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer of the District to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (A) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Redemption Account to pay the purchase price of such Bonds; (B) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts; and (C) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Bonds in the amounts and maturities set forth in clause (B) above, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of any Term Bonds from the related Series Sinking Fund Account, but only Term Bonds of a maturity having Amortization Installments in the current Bond Year and in the principal amount no greater than the Amortization Installment related to such Series of Bonds coming due in the current Bond Year (calculated after giving effect to any other purchases of Term Bonds during such Bond Year).

The Trustee may pay the principal portion of the purchase price of Term Bonds having maturities different from or in amounts greater than set forth in the preceding sentence from amounts on deposit in the related Series Sinking Fund Account and the Trustee may transfer moneys from the related Series Revenue Account to the related Series Sinking Fund Account for such purpose, but only upon delivery of written instructions from an Authorized Officer to the Trustee accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer: (X) stating that sufficient moneys are on deposit in the Series Sinking Fund Account, after giving effect to any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, to pay the principal portion of the purchase price of such Term Bonds; (Y) setting forth the amounts and maturities of Term Bonds of such Series which are to be redeemed from such amounts and the Amortization Installments against which the principal amount of such purchases are to be credited; and (Z) containing cash flows which demonstrate that, after giving effect to the purchase of Term Bonds in the amounts and having the maturities and with the credits against Amortization Installments set forth in clause (Y) above and any transfers from the related Series Revenue Account, the Pledged Revenues to be received by the District in the current and in each succeeding Bond Year will be sufficient to pay the principal, Maturity Amount and Amortization Installments of and interest on all Bonds of such Series. If any Bonds are purchased pursuant to this subsection (b), the principal amount of the Bonds so purchased shall be credited as follows:

(i) if the Bonds are to be purchased from amounts on deposit in the Series Prepayment Subaccount of a Series Redemption Account, against the principal coming due or Amortization Installments set forth in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(ii) if the Bonds are Term Bonds of a Series, against the Amortization Installments for Bonds of such Series first coming due in the current Bond Year or, if such Term Bonds so purchased are to be credited against Amortization Installments coming due in any succeeding Bond Year, against the Amortization Installments on Term Bonds of such Series maturing on the same date and designated in the certificate of the Authorized Officer accompanying the direction of the District to effect such purchase; or

(iii) against the principal or Maturity Amount of Serial Bonds coming due on the maturity date of such Serial Bonds.

Section 507. Rebate Fund.

(a) ***Creation***. There is created and established by Section 502 hereof a Rebate Fund, and within the Rebate Fund a Series Rebate Account for each Series

of Tax-Exempt Bonds. Moneys deposited and held in the Rebate Fund shall not be subject to the pledge of this Master Indenture.

(b) ***Payment to United States***. The Trustee shall pay to the District, upon written request of the District, the Rebate Amount required to be paid to the United States at the times, in the manner and as calculated in accordance with the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds. The Trustee shall have no responsibility for computation of the Rebate Amount and instead the District shall cause the Rebate Amount to be calculated by the Rebate Analyst and shall cause the Rebate Analyst to deliver such computation to the Trustee as provided in the Supplemental Indenture related to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds but before the date of any required payment of the Rebate Amount to the Internal Revenue Service. The fees of, and expenses incurred by, the Rebate Analyst in computing the Rebate Amount shall be paid by the District, which amount shall be treated as administrative and operating expenses of the District payable or reimbursable from the Series Revenue Account in accordance with Section 505(b) hereof.

(c) ***Deficiencies***. If the Trustee does not have on deposit in the Series Rebate Account sufficient amounts to make the payments required by this Section 507, the District shall pay, from any legally available source, the amount of any such deficiency to the United States as provided in paragraph (b) above. The Trustee shall have no duty to pay such deficiency from its own funds.

(d) ***Survival***. The covenants and agreements of the District in this Section 507 and Section 809, and any additional covenants related to compliance with provisions necessary in order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds of a Series from gross income for federal income tax purposes shall survive the defeasance of the Bonds of such Series in accordance with Article XII hereof.

Section 508. Investment of Funds and Accounts. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing the issuance of a Series of Bonds, moneys held for the credit of the Accounts for such Series of Bonds shall be invested as hereinafter in this Section 508 provided.

(a) ***Series Acquisition and Construction Account, Series Revenue Account and Series Debt Service Account***. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Revenue Account, and a Series Debt Service Account shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer, which Investment Obligations shall mature, or shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of such holder, not later than the respective dates, as estimated by an Authorized Officer, when

moneys held for the credit of each such Account will be required for the purposes intended.

(b) ***Series Reserve Account***. Moneys held for the credit of a Series Reserve Account shall be continuously invested and reinvested by the Trustee in Investment Obligations as directed in writing by an Authorized Officer.

(c) ***Investment Obligations as a Part of Funds and Accounts***. Investment Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund or Account, and the interest accruing thereon and profit realized from such investment shall be credited as provided in Section 510 hereof. Any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to such Fund or Account. The foregoing notwithstanding, for purposes of investment and to the extent permitted by law, amounts on deposit in any Fund or Account may be commingled for purposes of investment, provided adequate care is taken to account for such amounts in accordance with the prior sentence. The Trustee may, upon the written direction of an Authorized Officer, transfer investments within such Funds or Accounts without being required to sell such investments. The Trustee shall sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption any obligations so purchased whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any such Fund or Account. The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment or for failure to make an investment (except failure to make an investment in accordance with the written direction of an Authorized Officer) or for failure to achieve the maximum possible earnings on investments. The Trustee shall have no obligation to invest funds without written direction from an Authorized Officer.

(d) ***Valuation***. In computing the value of the assets of any Fund or Account, investments and earnings thereon shall be deemed a part thereof. The Trustee shall value the assets in each of the Funds and Accounts established hereunder as of September 30 of each Fiscal Year, and as soon as practicable after each such valuation date (but no later than ten (10) days after each such valuation date) shall provide the District a report of the status of each Fund and Account as of the valuation date. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of any Fund or Account established hereunder, with the exception of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Fund or Account shall have been invested shall be valued at the market value or the amortized cost thereof, whichever is lower, or at the Redemption Price thereof, to the extent that any such obligation is then redeemable at the option of the holder. For the purpose of determining the amount on deposit to the credit of a Series Reserve Account, obligations in which money in such Account shall have been invested shall be valued at par, if purchased at par, or at amortized cost, if purchased at other than par, plus, in each case, accrued interest. Amortized cost, when used with respect to an obligation purchased at a premium above or a discount below par, means the

value as of any given time obtained by dividing the total premium or discount at which such obligation was purchased by the number of days remaining to maturity on such obligation at the date of such purchase and by multiplying the amount thus calculated by the number of days having passed since such purchase; and (i) in the case of an obligation purchased at a premium by deducting the product thus obtained from the purchase price, and (ii) in the case of an obligation purchased at a discount by adding the product thus obtained to the purchase price.

Section 509. Deficiencies and Surpluses in Funds and Accounts. For purposes of this Section 509, (a) a "deficiency" shall mean, in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is less than the Series Reserve Account Requirement (but only after the Bond Year in which the amount on deposit therein first equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement), and (b) a "surplus" shall mean in the case of a Series Reserve Account, that the amount on deposit therein is in excess of the Series Reserve Account Requirement.

At the time of any withdrawal from a Series Reserve Account that results in a deficiency therein, the Trustee shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any such deficiency and the Trustee shall withdraw the amount of such deficiency from the related Series Revenue Account and, if amounts on deposit therein are insufficient therefor, the District shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in such Series Reserve Account, from the first legally available sources of the District.

The Trustee, as of the close of business on the last Business Day in each Bond Year, after taking into account all payments and transfers made as of such date, shall compute, in the manner set forth in Section 508(d), the value of the Series Reserve Account and shall promptly notify the District of the amount of any deficiency or surplus as of such date in such Series Reserve Account. The District shall immediately pay the amount of any deficiency to the Trustee, for deposit in the Series Reserve Account, from any legally available sources of the District. The Trustee, as soon as practicable after such computation, shall deposit any surplus, at the direction of an Authorized Officer, to the credit of the Series Revenue Account, or as otherwise provided in the related Supplemental Indenture.

Section 510. Investment Income. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on Investments in a Series Acquisition and Construction Account, a Series Interest Account, a Series Capitalized Interest Account and a Series Revenue Account shall be retained, as realized, to the credit of such Account and used for the purpose of such Account. Unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, earnings on investments in the Funds and Accounts other than a Series Reserve Account and other than as set forth above shall be deposited, as realized, to the credit of such Series Revenue Account and used for the purpose of such Account.

Earnings on investments in a Series Reserve Account shall, unless otherwise provided in a Supplemental Indenture, be disposed of as follows:

(a) if there was no deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, and if no withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account since such date, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account; or

(b) if there was a deficiency (as defined in Section 509 above) in the Series Reserve Account as of the most recent date on which amounts on deposit in the Series Reserve Account were valued by the Trustee, or if after such date withdrawals have been made from the Series Reserve Account and have created such a deficiency, then earnings on investments in the Series Reserve Account shall be retained in the Series Reserve Account until the amount on deposit therein equals the Series Reserve Account Requirement and thereafter shall be deposited to the Series Revenue Account.

Section 511. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Master Indenture shall be destroyed by the Paying Agent, which shall upon request of the District execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so destroyed. One executed certificate shall be filed with the Trustee and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE VI
CONCERNING THE TRUSTEE

Section 601. Acceptance of Trust. The Trustee accepts and agrees to execute the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in this Article VI, to all of which the parties hereto and the Owners agree. The Trustee shall have only those duties expressly set forth herein, and no duties shall be implied against the Trustee.

Section 602. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations in this Master Indenture, in any Supplemental Indenture or in the Bonds, save only the Trustee's authentication certificate, if any, upon the Bonds, have been made by the District and not by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall be under no responsibility for the correctness thereof.

Section 603. Trustee May Act Through Agents; Answerable Only for Willful Misconduct or Gross Negligence. The Trustee may execute any powers hereunder and perform any duties required of it through attorneys, agents, officers

or employees, and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all questions hereunder, and the Trustee shall not be answerable for the default or misconduct of any attorney, agent or employee selected by it with reasonable care. In performance of its duties hereunder, the Trustee may rely on the advice of counsel and shall not be held liable for actions taken in reliance on the advice of counsel. The Trustee shall not be answerable for the exercise of any discretion or power under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture nor for anything whatsoever in connection with the trust hereunder, except only its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 604. Compensation and Indemnity. The District shall pay the Trustee reasonable compensation for its services hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, and to the extent permitted under State law shall indemnify the Trustee and hold the Trustee harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder except with respect to its own negligence or misconduct. The Trustee shall have no duty in connection with its responsibilities hereunder to advance its own funds nor shall the Trustee have any duty to take any action hereunder without first having received indemnification satisfactory to it. If the District defaults in respect of the foregoing obligations, the Trustee may deduct the amount owing to it from any moneys received or held by the Trustee under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture other than moneys from a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. This Section 604 shall survive termination of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture, and as to any Trustee, its resignation or removal thereof. As security for the foregoing, the District hereby grants to the Trustee a security interest in and to the amounts on deposit in all Series Funds and Accounts (other than the Rebate Fund) thereby, in effect, granting the Trustee a first charge against these moneys following an Event of Default for its fees and expenses (including legal counsel and default administration costs and expenses), subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of the Bonds from time to time secured thereby, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

Section 605. No Duty to Renew Insurance. The Trustee shall be under no duty to effect or to renew any insurance policy nor shall it incur any liability for the failure of the District to require or effect or renew insurance or to report or file claims of loss thereunder.

Section 606. Notice of Default; Right to Investigate. The Trustee shall give written notice, as soon as practicable, by first-class mail to registered Owners of Bonds of all defaults of which the Trustee has actual knowledge, unless such defaults have been remedied (the term "defaults" for purposes of this Section 606 and Section 607 being defined to include the events specified as "Events of Default" in Section 902 hereof, but not including any notice or periods of grace

provided for therein) or if the Trustee, based upon the advice of counsel upon which the Trustee is entitled to rely, determines that the giving of such notice is not in the best interests of the Owners of the Bonds. The Trustee will be deemed to have actual knowledge of any payment default under this Master Indenture or under any Supplemental Indenture and after receipt of written notice thereof by a Credit Facility issuer or Liquidity Facility issuer of a default under its respective reimbursement agreement, but shall not be deemed to have actual knowledge of any other default unless notified in writing of such default by the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such default. The Trustee may, however, at any time require of the District full information as to the performance of any covenant hereunder; and if information satisfactory to it is not forthcoming, the Trustee may make or cause to be made, at the expense of the District, an investigation into the affairs of the District.

Section 607. Obligation to Act on Default. Before taking any action under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture in respect of an Event of Default, the Trustee may require that a satisfactory indemnity bond be furnished for the reimbursement of all expenses to which it may be put and to protect it against all liability, except liability resulting from its own gross negligence or willful misconduct in connection with any such action.

Section 608. Reliance by Trustee. The Trustee may act on any requisition, resolution, notice, telegram, request, consent, waiver, opinion, certificate, statement, affidavit, voucher, bond, or other paper or document or telephone message which it in good faith believes to be genuine and to have been passed, signed or given by the proper persons or to have been prepared and furnished pursuant to any of the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, and the Trustee shall be under no duty to make any investigation as to any statement contained in any such instrument, but may accept the same as conclusive evidence of the accuracy of such statement.

Section 609. Trustee May Deal in Bonds. The Trustee may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds and may join in any action which any Owners may be entitled to take with like effect as if the Trustee were not a party to this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture. The Trustee may also engage in or be interested in any financial or other transaction with the District.

Section 610. Construction of Ambiguous Provision. The Trustee may construe any ambiguous or inconsistent provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture and any construction by the Trustee shall be binding upon the Owners. The Trustee shall give prompt written notice to the District of any intention to make such construal.

Section 611. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may resign and be discharged of the trusts created by this Master Indenture by written resignation filed with the Secretary of the District not less than sixty (60) days before the date when such resignation is to take effect; provided that notice of such resignation shall be sent by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register and to any Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, at least sixty (60) days before the resignation is to take effect. Such resignation shall take effect on the day specified in the Trustee's notice of resignation unless a successor Trustee is previously appointed, in which event the resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing such resignation shall not take effect until a successor Trustee has been appointed. If a successor Trustee has not been appointed within sixty (60) days after the Trustee has given its notice of resignation, the Trustee may petition any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a temporary successor Trustee to serve as Trustee until a successor Trustee has been duly appointed.

Section 612. Removal of Trustee. Any Trustee hereunder may be removed at any time by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed, upon application of the District; provided, however, that if an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing with respect to a Series of Bonds, then the Trustee hereunder may be removed only by an instrument appointing a successor to the Trustee so removed executed by the Majority Owners of the Series of Bonds as to which such Event of Default exists and filed with the Trustee and the District.

The Trustee may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture with respect to the duties and obligations of the Trustee, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the District; provided that no Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing, or upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 613. Appointment of Successor Trustee. If the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and the District shall appoint a successor and shall mail notice of such appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Register, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer; provided, however, that the District shall not appoint a successor Trustee if an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, unless the

District shall have received the prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, of any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer, to the appointment of such successor Trustee. If an Event of Default has occurred hereunder and is continuing and the Trustee or any successor Trustee resigns or is removed or dissolved, or if its property or business is taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body, a vacancy shall forthwith exist in the office of the Trustee, and a successor may be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Owners of not less than twenty percent (20%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and such successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 614. Qualification of Successor Trustee. A successor Trustee shall be a national bank with trust powers or a bank or trust company with trust powers, having a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 615. Instruments of Succession. Except as provided in Section 616 hereof, any successor Trustee shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all the estates, properties, rights, powers, trusts, duties and obligations of its predecessor in trust hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Trustee herein, except for the predecessor's rights under Section 604 hereof. After withholding from the funds on hand any amounts owed to itself hereunder, the Trustee ceasing to act hereunder shall pay over to the successor Trustee all moneys held by it hereunder; and the Trustee ceasing to act and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument or instruments transferring to the successor Trustee all the estates, properties, rights, powers and trusts hereunder of the Trustee ceasing to act except for the rights granted under Section 604 hereof. The successor Trustee shall mail notice of its appointment, including the name and address of the applicable corporate trust office of the successor Trustee, by first-class mail to each Owner as its name and address appears on the Bond Registrar, and to the Paying Agent, Bond Registrar, any Credit Facility issuer and any Liquidity Facility issuer.

Section 616. Merger of Trustee. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Trustee hereunder may be merged or with which it may be consolidated or into which all or substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or its operations conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Trustee hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Trustee under this Master Indenture, without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties thereto, anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that any such

successor corporation, entity or purchaser continuing to act as Trustee hereunder shall meet the requirements of Section 614 hereof, and if such corporation, entity or purchaser does not meet the aforesaid requirements, a successor Trustee shall be appointed pursuant to this Article VI.

Section 617. Resignation of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may resign and be discharged of the duties created by this Master Indenture by executing an instrument in writing resigning such duties and specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and filing the same with the District and the Trustee not less than sixty (60) days before the date specified in such instrument when such resignation shall take effect, and by giving written notice of such resignation mailed not less than sixty (60) days prior to such resignation date to each Owner as its name and address appear on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar. Such resignation shall take effect on the date specified in such notice, unless a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar is previously appointed in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. If a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall not have been appointed within a period of sixty (60) days following the giving of notice, then the Trustee may appoint a successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar as provided in Section 619 hereof.

Section 618. Removal of Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. The Paying Agent or Bond Registrar may be removed at any time prior to any Event of Default by the District by filing with the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar to be removed and the Trustee, an instrument or instruments in writing executed by an Authorized Officer appointing a successor. Such removal shall be effective thirty (30) days after delivery of the instrument (or such longer period as may be set forth in such instrument); provided, however, that no such removal shall be effective until the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder.

Section 619. Appointment of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. In case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall be removed, or be dissolved, or if its property or affairs shall be taken under the control of any state or federal court or administrative body because of insolvency or bankruptcy, or for any other reason, then a vacancy shall forthwith and ipso facto exist in the office of the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, as the case may be, and a successor shall be appointed by the District; and in case at any time the Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall resign, then a successor shall be appointed by the District. Upon any such appointment, the District shall give written notice of such appointment to the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, the Trustee and all Owners. Any new Paying

Agent or Bond Registrar so appointed shall immediately and without further act supersede the predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar.

Section 620. Qualifications of Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Every successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall (a) be a commercial bank or trust company duly organized under the laws of the United States or any state or territory thereof, authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Master Indenture, and capable of meeting its obligations hereunder, and (b) have a combined net capital and surplus of at least $50,000,000.

Section 621. Acceptance of Duties by Successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar. Except as provided in Section 622 hereof, any successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the District an instrument accepting such appointment hereunder, and thereupon such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become duly vested with all the estates property, rights, powers, duties and obligations of its predecessor hereunder, with like effect as if originally named Paying Agent or Bond Registrar herein. Upon request of such Paying Agent or Bond Registrar, such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and the District shall execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all the estates, property, rights and powers hereunder of such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar and such predecessor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar shall pay over and deliver to the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar all moneys and other assets at the time held by it hereunder.

Section 622. Successor by Merger or Consolidation. Any corporation, entity or purchaser into which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder may be merged, converted or sold or with which it may be consolidated or into which substantially all of its corporate trust assets shall be sold or otherwise conveyed, or any corporation, entity or purchaser resulting from any merger, consolidation or sale to which any Paying Agent or Bond Registrar hereunder shall be a party, shall be the successor Paying Agent or Bond Registrar under this Master Indenture without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of the parties hereto, anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 623. Brokerage Statements. The District acknowledges that to the extent regulations of the Comptroller of the Currency or other applicable regulatory entity grant the District the right to receive individual confirmations of security transactions at no additional cost, as they occur, the District specifically waives receipt of such confirmations to the extent permitted by law. The Trustee will furnish the District periodic cash transaction statements that include detail for all investment transactions made by the Trustee hereunder.

Section 624. Patriot Act Requirements of the Trustee. To help the government fight the funding of terrorism and money laundering activities, federal law requires all financial institutions to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies each person who opens an account. For a non-individual person such as a business entity, a charity, a trust, or other legal entity, the Trustee will ask for documentation to verify such non-individual person's formation and existence as a legal entity. The Trustee may also ask to see financial statements, licenses, identification and authorization documents from individuals claiming authority to represent the entity or other relevant documentation.

ARTICLE VII
FUNDS CONSTITUTE TRUST FUNDS

Section 701. Trust Funds. Subject to the provisions of Section 604 and Section 905(a) hereof, all amounts on deposit in Funds or Accounts for the benefit of a Series of Bonds shall:

(a) be used only for the purposes and in the manner provided herein and in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds and, pending such application, be held by the Trustee in trust for the benefit of the Owners of such Series of Bonds;

(b) be irrevocably pledged to the payment of such Series of Bonds, except for amounts on deposit in the Series Rebate Account in the Rebate Fund;

(c) be held and accounted for separate and apart from all other Funds and Accounts, including Accounts of other Series of Bonds, and other funds and accounts of the Trustee and the District;

(d) until applied for the purposes provided herein, be subject to a first lien in favor of the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, which lien is hereby created, prior and superior to all other liens now existing or hereafter created, and, to a second lien in favor of the Trustee, as security for the reasonable compensation for the services of the Trustee hereunder, and also all its reasonable expenses and disbursements, including the reasonable fees and expenses of Trustee's counsel, subordinate and inferior to the security interest granted to the Owners of such Series of Bonds and any parity obligations to issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds, but nevertheless payable in the order of priority as set forth in Section 905(a) or Section 905(b) hereof upon the occurrence of an Event of Default; and

(e) shall not be subject to lien or attachment by any creditor of the Trustee or any creditor of the District or any other Series of Bonds other than the Owners of

such Series of Bonds and the issuers of Credit Facilities or Liquidity Facilities with respect to such Series of Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII
COVENANTS AND AGREEMENTS OF THE DISTRICT

Section 801. Payment of Bonds. The District shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but only from the Series Trust Estate with respect to each Series of Bonds, Debt Service on the dates, at the places, and in the amounts stated herein, in any Supplemental Indenture, and in the Bonds of such Series.

Section 802. Extension of Payment of Bonds. Except as provided in Section 901 hereof, the District shall not directly or indirectly extend the time for payment of the interest on any Bonds. The time for payment of Bonds of any Series shall be the time prescribed in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds.

Section 803. Further Assurance. At any and all times the District shall, so far as it may be authorized by law, pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver, all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged or assigned, or intended so to be, or which the District may become bound to pledge or assign after the date of execution of this Master Indenture.

Section 804. Power to Issue Bonds and Create a Lien. The District hereby represents to the Trustee and to the Owners that it is and will be duly authorized under all applicable laws to issue the Bonds of each Series, to execute this Master Indenture, to adopt Supplemental Indentures, and to pledge its moneys, securities and funds in the manner and to the extent provided herein. Except as provided herein, the District hereby represents that such moneys, securities and funds of the District are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon and all action on the part of the District to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Bonds of each Series, this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the District, enforceable in accordance with their terms except to the extent that enforcement thereof may be subject to bankruptcy and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally. The District shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge and lien created by this Master Indenture and all the rights of the Owners hereunder against all claims and demands of all other persons whomsoever.

Section 805. Power to Undertake Series Projects and to Collect Pledged Revenues. The District has or will have upon the date of issuance of

each Series of Bonds, and will have so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, good right and lawful power: (a) to undertake the Series Projects, or it will take such action on its part required which it deems reasonable in order to obtain licenses, orders, permits or other authorizations, if any, from any agency or regulatory body having lawful jurisdiction which must be obtained in order to undertake such Series Project; and (b) to fix, levy and collect or cause to be collected any and all Pledged Revenues.

Section 806. Sale of Series Projects. The District covenants that, until such time as there are no Bonds of a Series Outstanding, it will not sell, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the related Series Project or any part thereof other than as provided herein. The District may, however, from time to time, sell any machinery, fixtures, apparatus, tools, instruments, or other movable property acquired by the District in connection with a Series Project, or any materials used in connection therewith, if the District shall determine that such articles are no longer needed or are no longer useful in connection with the acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of a Series Project, and the proceeds thereof may be applied to the replacement of the properties so sold or disposed of and, if not so applied, shall be deposited to the credit of the related Series Acquisition and Construction Account or, after the Date of Completion of the Series Project, shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture. The District may from time to time sell or lease such other property forming part of a Series Project which it may determine is not needed or serves no useful purpose in connection with the maintenance and operation of such Series Project, if the Consulting Engineer shall in writing approve such sale or lease, and the proceeds of any such sale shall be disposed of as hereinabove provided for the proceeds of the sale or disposal of movable property. The proceeds of any lease as described above shall be applied as provided in the corresponding Supplemental Indenture.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the District may: (a) dispose of all or any part of a Series Project, other than a Series Project the revenues to be derived from the operation of which are pledged to a Series of Bonds, by gift or dedication thereof to any unit of local government, or to the State or any agency or instrumentality of either of the foregoing or the United States Government; and/or (b) impose, declare or grant title to or interests in the Series Project or a portion or portions thereof in order to create ingress and egress rights and public and private utility easements as the District may deem necessary or desirable for the development, use and occupancy of the property within the District; and/or (c) impose or declare covenants, conditions and restrictions pertaining to the use, occupancy and operation of the Series Projects.

Section 807. Completion and Maintenance of Series Projects. The District shall complete the acquisition and construction of a Series Project with all practical dispatch and in a sound and economical manner. So long as any Series Project is owned by the District, the District shall maintain, preserve and keep the

same or cause the same to be maintained, preserved and kept, with the appurtenances and every part and parcel thereof, in good repair, working order and condition, and shall from time to time make, or cause to be made, all necessary and proper repairs, replacements and renewals so that at all times the operation thereof may be properly and advantageously conducted.

Section 808. Accounts and Reports.

(a) ***Annual Report***. The District shall, within thirty (30) days of receipt and approval by the District, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, deliver to each Requesting Owner (hereinafter defined), and otherwise as provided by law, a copy of its annual audit for such year, accompanied by an Accountant's Certificate, including (i) statements in reasonable detail of its financial condition as of the end of such Fiscal Year and income and expenses for such Fiscal Year, and (ii) statements of all receipts and disbursements of the Pledged Revenues of each Series of Bonds (unless the Pledged Revenues of such Series are remitted directly to the Trustee). The Trustee shall, within ninety (90) days after the close of each Fiscal Year so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, file with the District a summary with respect to each Fund and Account of the deposits thereto and disbursements therefrom during such Fiscal Year and the amounts held therein at the end of such Fiscal Year, or at the option of the Trustee, such summary can be made on a monthly basis. For purposes of the foregoing, the term "Requesting Owner" shall mean the Owner (or Beneficial Owner in the case of Bonds held in book-entry form) of more than $1,000,000 aggregate principal amount of any Series of Bonds who requests such information in writing to the District.

(b) ***No Default Certificate***. The District shall file with the Trustee, so long as any Bonds are Outstanding, a certificate of an Authorized Officer upon the occurrence of an Event of Default as described in Section 902(h) hereof, such certificate to contain a description of the nature of such Event of Default and actions taken or to be taken to remedy such Event of Default.

(c) ***Inspection***. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished by the District to the Trustee and by the Trustee to the District pursuant to any provisions hereof shall be available for inspection by any Owner at the designated office of the District upon the giving of at least five (5) days advance written notice to the District or the Trustee, as the case may be.

(d) ***Reports Pursuant to Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989***. The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with the provisions of Chapter 189.01 et seq., Florida Statutes, the Uniform Special District Accountability Act of 1989, to the extent applicable to the District, including any reporting requirements contained therein which are applicable to the District. The District may contract with a service provider selected by the District to ensure such compliance.

Section 809. Arbitrage and Other Tax Covenants. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, and will not fail to take any action, which action or failure would cause any Tax-Exempt Bonds to become "arbitrage bonds" as defined in Section 148 of the Code. The District further covenants that it will take all such actions after delivery of any Tax-Exempt Bonds as may be required in order for interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income (as defined in Section 61 of the Code) of the Owners. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District hereby covenants that it will to the extent not remitted by the Trustee from funds held in the Rebate Account, remit to the United States the Rebate Amount at the time and place required by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, and the Tax Regulatory Covenants.

Section 810. Enforcement of Payment of Assessments. The District will assess, levy, collect or cause to be collected and enforce the payment of Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources which constitute Pledged Revenues for the payment of any Series of Bonds in the manner prescribed by this Master Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture and all resolutions, ordinances or laws thereunto appertaining at times and in amounts as shall be necessary in order to pay, when due, the principal of and interest on the Series of Bonds to which such Pledged Revenues are pledged, and to pay or cause to be paid the proceeds of such Assessments, Benefit Special Assessments, and/or any other sources as received to the Trustee in accordance with the provisions hereof.

Section 811. Method of Collection of Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments. The District shall levy and collect Assessments and Benefit Special Assessments in accordance with applicable State law.

Section 812. Delinquent Assessments. If the owner of any lot or parcel of land shall be delinquent in the payment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, pledged to a Series of Bonds, then such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be enforced in accordance with the provisions of Chapters 170 and/or 197, Florida Statutes, including but not limited to the sale of tax certificates and tax deeds as regards such Delinquent Assessment. In the event the provisions of Chapter 197, Florida Statutes, are inapplicable or unavailable, then upon the delinquency of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, the District either on its own behalf, or through the actions of the Trustee may, and shall, if so directed in writing by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, declare the entire unpaid balance of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, to be in default and, at its own expense, cause such delinquent property to be foreclosed in the same method now or hereafter provided by law for the foreclosure of mortgages on real estate, or pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 170 and 173, and Section 190.026, Florida Statutes, or otherwise as provided by law. The District further covenants to furnish, at its expense, to any Owner of Bonds of the related Series so requesting, sixty (60) days after the due date of each annual installment, a list of all Delinquent Assessments together with

a copy of the District's annual audit, and a list of foreclosure actions currently in progress and the current status of such Delinquent Assessments.

Section 813. Deposit of Proceeds from Sale of Tax Certificates. If any tax certificates relating to Delinquent Assessments which are pledged to a Series of Bonds are sold by the Tax Collector pursuant to the provisions of Section 197.432, Florida Statutes, or if any such tax certificates are not sold but are later redeemed, the proceeds of such sale or redemption (to the extent that such proceeds relate to the Delinquent Assessments), less any commission or other charges retained by the Tax Collector, shall, if paid by the Tax Collector to the District, be paid by the District to the Trustee not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of such proceeds by the District and shall be deposited by the Trustee to the credit of the related Series Revenue Account.

Section 814. Sale of Tax Deed or Foreclosure of Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment Lien. If any property shall be offered for sale for the nonpayment of any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment, which is pledged to a Series of Bonds, and no person or persons shall purchase such property for an amount less than or equal to the full amount due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), the property may then be purchased by the District for an amount equal to the balance due on the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments (principal, interest, penalties and costs, plus attorneys' fees, if any), from any legally available funds of the District and the District shall receive in its corporate name or in the name of a special purpose entity title to the property for the benefit of the Owners of the Series of Bonds to which such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments were pledged; provided that the Trustee shall have the right, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the applicable Series of Bonds secured by such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments, but shall not be obligated, to direct the District with respect to any action taken pursuant to this paragraph. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, shall have the power to lease or sell such property, and deposit all of the net proceeds of any such lease or sale into the related Series Revenue Account. Not less than ten (10) days prior to the filing of any foreclosure action as herein provided, the District shall cause written notice thereof to be mailed to any designated agents of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds. Not less than thirty (30) days prior to the proposed sale of any lot or tract of land acquired by foreclosure by the District, it shall give written notice thereof to such representatives. The District, either through its own actions, or actions caused to be taken through the Trustee, agrees that it shall be required to take the measures provided by law for the listing for sale of property acquired by it as trustee for the benefit of the Owners of the related Series of Bonds within sixty (60) days after the receipt of the request therefor signed by the Trustee or the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding.

Section 815. Other Obligations Payable from Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments. The District will not issue or incur any obligations payable from the proceeds of Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments securing a Series of Bonds nor voluntarily create or cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or other charge upon such Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments other than the lien of any Subordinate Debt except for fees, commissions, costs, and other charges payable to the Property Appraiser or to the Tax Collector pursuant to State law.

Section 816. Re-Assessments. If any Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be either in whole or in part annulled, vacated or set aside by the judgment of any court, or the District shall be satisfied that any such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment is so irregular or defective that it cannot be enforced or collected, or if the District shall have omitted to make such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment when it might have done so, the District shall either: (a) take all necessary steps to cause a new Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment to be made for the whole or any part of such improvement or against any property benefited by such improvement; or (b) in its sole discretion, make up the amount of such Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment from legally available moneys, which moneys shall be deposited into the related Series Revenue Account. In case any such subsequent Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall also be annulled, the District shall obtain and make other Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments until a valid Assessment or Benefit Special Assessment shall be made.

Section 817. General. The District shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the District under law and this Master Indenture, in accordance with the terms of such provisions.

Upon the date of issuance of each Series of Bonds, all conditions, acts and things required by law and this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Series of Bonds shall exist, have happened and have been performed and upon issuance, such Series of Bonds shall be within every debt and other limit prescribed by the laws of the State applicable to the District.

The District shall not enter into any contract or take any action by which the rights of the Trustee or the Owners may be impaired and shall, from time to time, execute and deliver such further instruments and take such further action as may be required to carry out the purposes of this Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture. For so long as any Bonds are Outstanding hereunder, unless otherwise provided by the Act, the District shall maintain its corporate existence as a local unit of special purpose government under the Act and shall provide for or otherwise require all Series Projects, and all parts thereof owned by the District to be (a) continuously operated, repaired, improved and maintained as

shall be necessary to provide adequate service to the lands benefited thereby, and (b) in compliance with all valid and applicable laws, acts, rules, regulations, permits, orders, requirements and directions of any competent public authority.

Section 818. Continuing Disclosure. The District covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of any Continuing Disclosure Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, failure of the District or any other obligated person to comply with any Continuing Disclosure Agreement shall not be considered an Event of Default hereunder; however, the Trustee may (and, at the request of any participating underwriter or the Owners of at least twenty-five percent (25%) aggregate principal amount of Bonds of a Series then Outstanding and receipt of indemnity to its satisfaction, shall) or any Owner or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Section 818. For purposes of this Section, "Beneficial Owner" means any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE IX
EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 901. Extension of Interest Payment. If the time for payment of interest of a Bond of any Series shall be extended, whether or not such extension be by or with the consent of the District, such interest so extended shall not be entitled in case of default hereunder to the benefit or security of this Master Indenture unless the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds then Outstanding and of all accrued interest the time for payment of which shall not have been extended, shall have previously been paid in full.

Section 902. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an Event of Default with respect to a Series of Bonds, but no other Series of Bonds unless otherwise provided in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series:

(a) Any payment of Debt Service on such Series of Bonds is not made when due;

(b) The District shall for any reason be rendered incapable of fulfilling its obligations hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds;

(c) The District admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, or files a petition in bankruptcy or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or consents to the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or for the whole or any part of the related Series Project;

(d) The District is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction, or is adjudged bankrupt on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the District, or an order, judgment or decree be entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the District, a receiver or trustee of the District or of the whole or any part of its property and if the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees shall not be vacated or set aside or stayed within ninety (90) days from the date of entry thereof;

(e) The District shall file a petition or answer seeking reorganization or any arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state thereof;

(f) Under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of the District's assets or any part thereof, and such custody or control shall not be terminated within ninety (90) days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(g) Any portion of the Assessments or Benefit Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds shall have become Delinquent Assessments and, as the result thereof, the Indenture provides for the Trustee to withdraw funds in an amount greater than twenty-five percent (25%) of the amount on deposit in a Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds (regardless of whether the Trustee does or does not, per the direction of the Majority Owners, actually withdraw such funds from the Series Reserve Account to pay Debt Service on the corresponding Series of Bonds);

(h) The District shall default in the due and punctual performance of any of the material covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds on the part of the District to be performed (other than a default in the payment of Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, which is an Event of Default under subsection (a) above) and such default shall continue for thirty (30) days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unwilling or unable to act, by Owners of not less than ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such default; and

(i) More than twenty percent (20%) of the Operation and Maintenance Assessments levied by the District on tax parcels subject to Assessments or Benefit

Special Assessments pledged to a Series of Bonds are not paid by the date such are due and payable.

Section 903. Acceleration of Maturities of Bonds of a Series Under Certain Circumstances. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in clauses (a) through (i) of Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee shall, upon written direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, by a notice in writing to the District, declare the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (if not then due and payable) to be due and payable immediately and, upon such declaration, the same shall become and be immediately due and payable, anything contained in the Bonds of such Series or in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding; provided, however, that no such declaration of acceleration shall occur in the case of Bonds of a Series secured by Assessments, except to the extent that the Assessments have been accelerated and are currently due and payable in accordance with applicable law; and provided further, however, that if at any time after the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of any Series then Outstanding shall have been so declared to be due and payable, and before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceeding instituted on account of such default, or before the completion of the enforcement of any other remedy under this Master Indenture or the related Supplemental Indenture, moneys shall have accumulated in the related Series Revenue Account sufficient to pay the principal of all matured Bonds of such Series and all arrears of interest, if any, upon all Bonds of such Series then Outstanding (except the aggregate principal amount of any Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is only due because of a declaration under this Section 903, and except for the interest accrued on the Bonds of such Series since the last Interest Payment Date), and all amounts then payable by the District hereunder shall have been paid or a sum sufficient to pay the same shall have been deposited with the Paying Agent, and every other default (other than a default in the payment of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding that is due only because of a declaration under this Section 903) shall have been remedied, then the Trustee or, if the Trustee is unable or unwilling to act, the Majority Owners of such Series of Bonds then Outstanding not then due except by virtue of a declaration under this Section 903, may, by written notice to the District, rescind and annul such declaration and its consequences, but no such rescission or annulment shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 904. Enforcement of Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 902 above with respect to a Series of Bonds, the Trustee may protect and enforce the rights of the Owners of the Bonds of such Series under State law, and under this Master Indenture, the related Supplemental Indenture and the Bonds of such Series, by such proceedings in equity or at law, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement

contained herein or in aid or execution of any power herein or in the related Supplemental Indenture granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as the Trustee shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

The Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding shall, subject to the requirements of Section 607, have the right, by an instrument or instruments in writing executed and delivered to the Trustee, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings by the Trustee hereunder, provided that such directions shall not be in conflict with any rule of law or this Master Indenture and that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction which in the opinion of the Trustee would be unduly prejudicial to the rights of the Owners of such Series of Bonds not parties to such direction or would subject the Trustee to personal liability or expense. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee shall have the right to select and retain legal counsel of its choosing to represent it in any such proceedings. The Trustee may take any other action which is not inconsistent with any direction under this second paragraph of this Section 904.

No Owner of such Series of Bonds shall have any right to pursue any other remedy under this Master Indenture or such Series of Bonds unless: (a) an Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing; (b) the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding have requested the Trustee, in writing, to exercise the powers granted in the first paragraph of this Section 904 or to pursue such remedy in its or their name or names; (c) the Trustee has been offered indemnity satisfactory to it against costs, expenses and liabilities reasonably anticipated to be incurred; (d) the Trustee has declined to comply with such request, or has failed to do so, within sixty (60) days after its receipt of such written request and offer of indemnity; and (e) no direction inconsistent with such request has been given to the Trustee during such sixty (60) day period by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding. The provisions of the immediately preceding sentence of this Section 904 are conditions precedent to the exercise by any Owner of such Series of Bonds of any remedy hereunder. The exercise of such rights is further subject to the provisions of Sections 907, 909, 910, 912 and the second paragraph of this Section 904. No Owner or Owners of such Series of Bonds shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to enforce any right under this Master Indenture, except in the manner herein provided.

The District covenants and agrees that upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default, it will take such actions to enforce the remedial provisions of the Indenture, the provisions for the collection of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, the provisions for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including delinquent Direct Billed Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and will take such other appropriate remedial actions as shall be directed by the Trustee acting

at the direction of, and on behalf of, the Majority Owners, from time to time, of the Bonds of a Series. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, and unless otherwise directed by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series and allowed pursuant to federal or State law, the District acknowledges and agrees that (y) upon failure of any property owner to pay an installment of Assessments collected directly by the District when due, that the entire Assessment on the tax parcel as to which such Delinquent Assessment appertains, with interest and penalties thereon, shall immediately become due and payable as provided by applicable law and the District shall promptly, but in any event within 120 days, cause to be brought the necessary legal proceedings for the foreclosure of liens of Delinquent Assessments, including interest and penalties with respect to such tax parcel and (z) the foreclosure proceedings shall be prosecuted to a sale and conveyance of the property involved in said proceedings as now provided by law in suits to foreclose mortgages.

Section 905. Pro Rata Application of Funds Among Owners of a Series of Bonds. Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Series Funds and Accounts shall not be sufficient to pay Debt Service on the related Series of Bonds when due, such moneys together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article IX or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

(a) Unless the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of such Series shall have become due and payable or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied:

FIRST: to the payment of any then-due fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid;

SECOND: to payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due and payable on the Bonds of such Series, in the order in which such installments become due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series; and

THIRD: to the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds of such Series which shall have become due (other than Bonds of such Series called for redemption for the payment of which sufficient moneys are held pursuant to this Master Indenture), in the order of their due dates, with interest upon the Bonds of such Series at the rates specified therein from the dates upon which they become due to their

payment date, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of Bonds of such Series due on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the Owners of the Bonds of such Series entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the foregoing rates of interest.

(b) If the aggregate principal amount of all the Bonds of a Series shall have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, all such moneys shall be applied first to the payment of any fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses, to the extent not otherwise paid, and then the payment of the whole amount of principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Bonds of such Series, without preference or priority of principal or of interest or of any installment of interest over any other, or of any Bond over any other Bond of such Series, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds of such Series.

(c) If the principal of all the Bonds of a Series shall have been declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, and if such declaration shall thereafter have been rescinded and annulled pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, then, if the aggregate principal amount of all of the Bonds of such Series shall later become due or be declared due and payable pursuant to the provisions of Section 903 hereof, the moneys remaining in and thereafter accruing to the related Series Revenue Fund shall be applied in accordance with subsection (b) above.

The provisions of this Section 905 are in all respects subject to the provisions of Section 901 hereof.

Whenever moneys are to be applied pursuant to this Section 905, such moneys shall be applied by the Trustee at such times as the Trustee in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application. The deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent shall constitute proper application by the Trustee, and the Trustee shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Owner or to any other person for any delay in applying any such funds, so long as the Trustee acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies such moneys in accordance with such provisions of this Master Indenture as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the Trustee shall exercise such discretion in applying such funds, it shall

fix the date upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The Trustee shall give such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and shall not be required to make payment to any Owner until such Bond shall be surrendered to him for appropriate endorsement.

Section 906. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Trustee or any Owner on account of any default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then the District and the Owner shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights and remedies of the Owners shall continue as though no such proceeding had been taken.

Section 907. Restriction on Individual Owner Actions. Except as provided in Section 910 below, no Owner of any Bonds of a Series shall have any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture, or to enforce any right hereunder or thereunder except in the manner herein or therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Owners of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 908. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy conferred upon the Trustee or the Owners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy herein or in any Supplemental Indenture provided, and each such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or thereunder.

Section 909. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Owner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given to the Trustee and the Owners may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 910. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds. Nothing in this Article IX shall affect or impair the right of any Owner to enforce the payment of Debt Service on the Bond of which such person is the registered Owner, or the obligation of the District to pay Debt Service to the Owner at the time and place specified in such Bond.

Section 911. No Cross Default Among Series. The occurrence of an Event of Default hereunder or under any Supplemental Indenture with respect to any Series of Bonds shall not constitute an Event of Default with respect to any other Series of Bonds, unless the event giving rise to the Event of Default also constitutes an Event of Default hereunder or under the Supplemental Indenture with respect to such other Series of Bonds.

Section 912. Indemnification. Other than to make proper draws under a Credit Facility, the Trustee shall be under no obligation to institute any suit or to take any remedial proceeding under this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture or to enter any appearance or in any way defend in any suit in which it may be made defendant, or to advance its own money, or to take any steps in the execution of the trusts hereby created or in the enforcement of any rights and powers hereunder, until it shall be indemnified to its satisfaction against any and all costs and expenses, outlays and counsel fees and other reasonable disbursements, and against all liability. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the indemnification provided by this Section 912 shall not be applicable in cases of the Trustee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 913. Provisions Relating to Bankruptcy or Insolvency of Landowner.

(a) The provisions of this Section 913 shall be applicable both before and after the commencement, whether voluntary or involuntary, of any case, proceeding or other action by or against any owner of any tax parcel, or tax parcels which are in the aggregate, subject to at least five percent (5%) of the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding (an "Insolvent Taxpayer") under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or relief of debtors (a "Proceeding").

(b) The District acknowledges and agrees that, although the Bonds of a Series were issued by the District, the Owners of the Bonds of a Series are categorically the party with the ultimate financial stake in the transaction and, consequently, the party with a vested and pecuniary interest in a Proceeding. In the event of any Proceeding involving an Insolvent Taxpayer:

(i) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek to secure the written consent of the Trustee, acting at the direction of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, prior to making any election, giving any consent, commencing any action or filing any motion, claim, obligation, notice or application or in taking any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(ii) the District hereby agrees that it shall not make any election, give any consent, commence any action or file any motion, claim, obligation,

notice or application or take any other action or position in any Proceeding or in any action related to a Proceeding that affects, either directly or indirectly, the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding or any rights of the Trustee under the Indenture that are inconsistent with any written consent received (or deemed received) from the Trustee;

(iii) the District hereby agrees that it shall seek the written consent of the Trustee prior to filing and voting in any such Proceeding (provided, however, the Trustee shall be deemed to have consented, on behalf of the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, to the proposed action if the District does not receive a written response from the Trustee within sixty (60) days following delivery to the Trustee of a written request for consent);

(iv) the Trustee shall have the right, by interpleader or otherwise, to seek or oppose any relief in any such Proceeding that the District, as claimant with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, would have the right to pursue, and, if the Trustee chooses to exercise any such rights, the District shall not oppose the Trustee in seeking to exercise any and all rights and taking any and all actions available to the District in connection with any Proceeding of any Insolvent Taxpayer, including, without limitation, the right to file and/or prosecute and/or defend any claims and proofs of claims, to vote to accept or reject a plan, to seek dismissal of the Proceeding, to seek stay relief to commence or continue foreclosure or pursue any other available remedies as to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, to seek substantive consolidation, to seek to shorten the Insolvent Taxpayer's exclusivity periods or to oppose any motion to extend such exclusivity periods, to oppose any motion for use of cash collateral or for authority to obtain financing, to oppose any sale procedures motion or any sale motion, to propose a competing plan of reorganization or liquidation, or to make any election under Section 1111(b) of the Bankruptcy Code; and

(v) the District shall not challenge the validity or amount of any claim submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or any valuations of the lands owned by any Insolvent Taxpayer submitted in good faith by the Trustee in such Proceeding or take any other action in such Proceeding, which is adverse to the Trustee's enforcement of the District's claim and rights with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or receipt of adequate protection (as that term is defined in the Bankruptcy Code). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the District agrees that the Trustee shall have the right to (A) file a proof of claim with respect to the Assessments pledged to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding, (B) deliver to the District a copy thereof, together

with evidence of the filing with the appropriate court or other authority, and (C) defend any objection filed to said proof of claim.

The District acknowledges and agrees that it shall not be a defense to a breach of the foregoing covenants that it has acted on advice of counsel in not complying with the foregoing covenants.

(c) Nothing in this Section 913 shall preclude the District from becoming a party to a Proceeding in order to enforce a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments, and the District shall be free to pursue such a claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in such manner as it shall deem appropriate in its sole and absolute discretion. Any actions taken by the District in pursuance of its claim for Operation and Maintenance Assessments in any Proceeding shall not be considered an action adverse or inconsistent with the Trustee's rights or consents with respect to the Assessments relating to the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding whether such claim is pursued by the District or the Trustee; provided, however, that the District shall not oppose any relief sought by the Trustee under the authority granted to the Trustee in clause (b)(iv) above.

ARTICLE X
EXECUTION OF INSTRUMENTS BY OWNERS AND PROOF OF OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1001. Execution of Instruments by Owners and Proof of Ownership of Bonds. Any request, direction, consent or other instrument in writing required or permitted by this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture to be signed or executed by Owners may be in any number of concurrent instruments of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by Owners or their attorneys or legal representatives. Proof of the execution of any such instrument shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Master Indenture and shall be conclusive in favor of the District with regard to any action taken by it under such instrument if verified by any officer in any jurisdiction who, by the laws thereof, has power to take affidavits within such jurisdiction, to the effect that such instrument was subscribed and sworn to before him, or by an affidavit of a witness to such execution. Where such execution is on behalf of a person other than an individual such verification or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of the authority of the signer thereof.

Nothing contained in this Article X shall be construed as limiting the Trustee to such proof, it being intended that the Trustee may accept any other evidence of the matters herein stated which it may deem sufficient. Any request or consent of the Owner of any Bond shall bind every future Owner of the same Bond in respect of anything done by the Trustee or the District in pursuance of such request or consent.

Section 1002. Deposit of Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the District nor the Trustee shall be required to recognize any person as an Owner of any Bond or to take any action at his request unless such Bond shall be deposited with the Trustee.

ARTICLE XI
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURES

Section 1101. Supplemental Indentures Without Owner Consent. The Governing Body from time to time may authorize such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall not be inconsistent with the terms and provisions hereof (which Supplemental Indenture shall thereafter form a part hereof), without the consent of the Owners, for the following purposes:

(a) to provide for the initial issuance of a Series of Bonds or Refunding Bonds; or

(b) to make any change whatsoever to the terms and provisions of this Master Indenture, but only as such change relates to a Series of Bonds upon the original issuance thereof (or upon the original issuance of Refunding Bonds which defease and discharge the Supplemental Indenture of the Series of Bonds to be refunded) under and pursuant to the terms of the Supplemental Indenture effecting such change; or

(c) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any inconsistent provisions in this Master Indenture; or

(d) to grant to the Owners or to the Trustee on behalf of the Owners any additional rights or security that may lawfully be granted; or

(e) to add to the covenants and agreements of the District in this Master Indenture other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the District to the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding; or

(f) to make such changes as may be necessary in order to reflect amendments to Chapters 170, 190, 197 and 298, Florida Statues, or any other Florida Statutes, so long as, in the opinion of counsel to the District, such changes either: (i) do not have a material adverse effect on the Owners of each Series of Bonds to which such changes relate; or (ii) if such changes do have a material adverse effect, that they nevertheless are required to be made as a result of such amendments; or

(g) to modify the provisions of this Master Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture provided that such modification does not, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, materially adversely affect the interests of the Owners of Bonds then Outstanding, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely.

Section 1102. Supplemental Indentures With Owner Consent.

(a) Subject to the provisions contained in this Section 1102, and not otherwise, the Majority Owners of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of this Master Indenture; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds then Outstanding and affected by such supplement or amendment,

(i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond;

(ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Indenture.

(b) In addition to the foregoing, the Majority Owners of any Series of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right, from time to time, anything contained in this Master Indenture or in the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such indentures supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture relating to such Series of Bonds or amendatory thereof, but not hereof, as shall be deemed desirable by the District for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the provisions of such Supplemental Indenture or of any indenture supplemental thereto; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit, or be construed as permitting, without the consent of all Owners of Bonds of such Series then Outstanding and affected by such amendment,

(i) an extension of the maturity of, or an extension of the Interest Payment Date on, any Bond of such Series;

(ii) a reduction in the principal, premium, or interest on any Bond of such Series;

(iii) a preference or priority of any Bond of such Series over any other Bond of such Series; or

(iv) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds of such Series required for consent to such indenture supplemental to the Supplemental Indenture.

(c) If at any time the District shall determine that it is desirable to approve any Supplemental Indenture pursuant to this Section 1102, the District shall cause the Trustee to mail, at the expense of the District, notice of the proposed approval to the Owners whose approval is required. Such notice shall be prepared by the District and shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture and shall state that copies thereof are on file with the Secretary for inspection by all affected Owners. The District shall not, however, be subject to any liability to any Owner by reason of its failure to cause the notice required by this Section 1102 to be mailed and any such failure shall not affect the validity of such Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture when consented to and approved as provided in this Section 1102.

(d) Whenever, at any time within one (1) year after the date of the first mailing of such notice, there shall be delivered to the District an instrument or instruments in writing purporting to be executed by the Owners of the requisite principal amount of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed Supplemental Indenture or indenture supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the execution thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the Governing Body and the Trustee may approve such Supplemental Indenture and cause it to be executed, in substantially such form, without liability or responsibility to any Owner.

Section 1103. Opinion of Bond Counsel With Respect to Supplemental Indenture. In addition to the other requirements herein set forth with respect to Supplemental Indentures or indentures supplemental to a Supplemental Indenture, no such indenture shall be effective unless and until there shall have been delivered to the Trustee an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such indenture is permitted pursuant to this Master Indenture and that such indenture is the valid and binding obligation of the District enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or general equitable principles, upon which opinion the Trustee may conclusively rely. In addition, if such indenture relates to a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such opinion shall also state that such indenture will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the related Series of Bonds.

Section 1104. Supplemental Indenture Part of Indenture. Any Supplemental Indenture executed in accordance with this Article XI and approved

as to legality by counsel to the District shall thereafter, except as otherwise provided therein, form a part of this Master Indenture. Except as applicable only to Bonds of a Series, all of the terms and conditions contained in any such Supplemental Indenture amendatory of this Master Indenture shall be part of the terms and conditions hereof. The Trustee is not obligated to execute any amendment that is adverse to the interests of the Trustee.

Section 1105. Insurer or Issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility as Owner of Bonds.

(a) As long as a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing all or a portion of the Bonds of a Series then Outstanding is in effect and the issuer thereof is not in default of any of its obligations under such Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, as the case may be, the issuer of the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility or the Insurer, to the extent so authorized in the applicable Supplemental Indenture, will be deemed to be the Owner of the Bonds of such Series secured by the Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility:

(i) at all times for the purpose of the execution and delivery of a Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture or the initiation by Owners of any action to be undertaken by the Trustee at the Owner's request, which under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture requires the written approval or consent of or can be initiated by the Majority Owners of the Bonds of such Series then Outstanding;

(ii) at all times for the purpose of the mailing of any notice to Owners under the Master Indenture or the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

(iii) following an Event of Default for all other purposes.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither an Insurer nor the issuer of a Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility with respect to a Series of Bonds will be deemed to be an Owner of the Bonds of such Series with respect to any such Supplemental Indenture or of any amendment, change or modification of the Master Indenture which would have the effect of permitting:

(i) a change in the terms of redemption or maturity of any Bonds of a Series then Outstanding or of any installment of interest thereon; or

(ii) a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in rate of interest thereon; or

(iii) reducing the percentage or otherwise affecting the classes of Bonds the consent of the Owners of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment; or

(iv) creating any preference or priority of any Bond of a Series over any other Bond of such Series.

ARTICLE XII
DEFEASANCE

Section 1201. Defeasance and Discharge of the Lien of this Master Indenture and Supplemental Indentures.

(a) If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon and the obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture and pays or causes to be paid all other moneys owing hereunder and under any Supplemental Indenture (including, without limitation the fees and expenses of the Trustee, including reasonable counsel fees and expenses), then the lien of this Master Indenture and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners and the issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee upon the request of the District shall execute and deliver to the District all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Trustee and the Paying Agent shall pay over or deliver, as directed by the District, all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to this Master Indenture which are not required for the payment of principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Bonds not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption or for payment of obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement. If the District pays or causes to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Owners of all Bonds then Outstanding or of a particular maturity, of a particular Series or of any part of a particular maturity or Series, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Master Indenture, such Bonds shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. Anything to the contrary in this Section 1201 notwithstanding, this Master Indenture shall not be discharged nor shall any Bonds with respect to which moneys or Federal Securities have been deposited in accordance with the provisions of this Section 1201 cease to be entitled to the lien, benefit or security under this Master Indenture, except to the extent that the lien, benefit and security of this Master Indenture and the obligations of the District

hereunder shall be limited solely to and such Bonds shall be secured solely by and be payable solely from the moneys or Federal Securities so deposited.

(b) Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Trustee (through deposit pursuant to this Master Indenture of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in this Section 1201. All Bonds of any particular maturity or Series then Outstanding shall, prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection (a) of this Section 1201 if:

(i) in case any of such Bonds are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the District shall have given to the Trustee or the Bond Registrar irrevocable instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee or the Bond Registrar to mail as provided in Article III hereof notice of redemption of such Bonds on such date;

(ii) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Federal Securities, the principal of and the interest on which when due shall, as demonstrated in an Accountant's Certificate, provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be;

(iii) the District shall have given the Trustee or the Bond Registrar in form satisfactory to it irrevocable instructions to mail, postage prepaid, to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice to the registered Owners of such Bonds and to the Bond Registrar that the deposit required by (ii) above has been made with the Trustee and that such Bonds are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date upon which moneys are to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on such Bonds; and

(iv) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such defeasance is permitted under this Master Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture relating to the Series of Bonds so defeased and that, in the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, such defeasance will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Series of Bonds.

(c) Neither Federal Securities nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section 1201 nor principal or interest payments on any such Federal Securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on such Bonds; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Federal Securities deposited with the Trustee:

(i) to the extent such cash shall not be required at any time for such purpose as evidenced by an Accountant's Certificate, and to the extent all obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement are satisfied, as determined by an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility securing the Bonds with respect to which such Federal Securities have been so deposited, shall be paid over upon the direction of the District as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture; and

(ii) to the extent such cash shall be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Federal Securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on such Bonds, or obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over as received by the Trustee to the District, free and clear of any lien, pledge or security interest securing such Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture.

For the purposes of this provision, Federal Securities means and includes only such securities which shall not be subject to redemption prior to their maturity other than at the option of the holder thereof.

(d) As to any Variable Rate Bonds, whether discharged and satisfied under the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) above, the amount required for the interest thereon shall be calculated at the maximum rate permitted by the terms of the provisions which authorized the issuance of such Variable Rate Bonds; provided, however, that if on any date, as a result of such Variable Rate Bonds having borne interest at less than such maximum rate for any period, the total amount of moneys and Investment Obligations on deposit for the payment of interest on such Variable Rate Bonds is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited on such date in respect of such Variable Rate Bonds in order to fully discharge and satisfy such Bonds and obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement pursuant to the provisions of this Section 1201, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing said

Variable Rate Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(e) Notwithstanding any of the provisions of this Master Indenture to the contrary, Option Bonds may only be fully discharged and satisfied either pursuant to subsection (a) above or by depositing in the Series Interest Account, the Series Principal Account, the Series Sinking Fund Account and the Series Redemption Account, or in such other accounts which are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the Option Bonds, as the District may create and establish by Supplemental Indenture, moneys which together with other moneys lawfully available therefor shall be sufficient at the time of such deposit to pay when due the maximum amount of principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on such Option Bonds which could become payable to the Owners of such Bonds upon the exercise of any options provided to the Owners of such Bonds; provided however, that if at the time a deposit is made pursuant to this subsection (e) the options originally exercisable by the Owner of an Option Bond are no longer exercisable, such Bond shall not be considered an Option Bond for purposes of this subsection (e). If any portion of the moneys deposited for the payment of the principal of and Redemption Price, if any, and interest on Option Bonds is not required for such purpose and is not needed to reimburse an Insurer or an issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, for obligations under any Letter of Credit Agreement and any Liquidity Agreement, the District may use the amount of such excess free and clear of any trust, lien, security interest, pledge or assignment securing such Option Bonds or otherwise existing under this Master Indenture, any Letter of Credit Agreement or any Liquidity Agreement.

(f) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for two (2) years after the date when such Bonds have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Trustee or any Paying Agent at such date, or for two (2) years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Trustee or Paying Agent after the date when such Bonds became due and payable, shall at the written request of the District be repaid by the Trustee or Paying Agent to the District, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Trustee or Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Owners shall look only to the District for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the District, the Trustee or Paying Agent shall, at the expense of the District, cause to be mailed, postage prepaid, to any Insurer or any issuer of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility, and to each registered Owner of Bonds then Outstanding at the address, if any, appearing upon the registration books of the District, a notice that such moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in such notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the

date of the mailing of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed shall be returned to the District.

(g) In the event that the principal and Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due on the Bonds shall be paid by the Insurer pursuant to a municipal bond insurance policy, the assignment and pledge and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District to the Owners of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Insurer shall be subrogated to the rights of such Owners.

(h) Anything in this Master Indenture to the contrary notwithstanding, the provisions of the foregoing subsections (b) through (g) shall apply to the discharge of Bonds of a Series and to the discharge of the lien of any Supplemental Indenture securing such Series of Bonds as though each reference to the "Master Indenture" were a reference to such "Supplemental Indenture" and as though each reference to "Bonds then Outstanding" were a reference to the "Bonds of such Series then Outstanding."

Section 1202. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys and obligations held by an escrow or paying agent or trustee pursuant to this Section 1202 shall be held in trust and the principal and interest of said obligations when received, and said moneys, shall be applied to the payment, when due, of the principal, interest and premium, if any, of the Bonds to be paid or to be called for redemption.

ARTICLE XIII
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 1301. Effect of Covenant. All covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District contained in this Master Indenture shall be deemed to be covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements of the District and of the Governing Body of the District to the full extent authorized or permitted by law and all such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall bind or inure to the benefit of the successor or successors thereof from time to time and any officer, board, body or commission to whom or to which any power or duty affecting such covenants, stipulations, obligations and agreements shall be transferred by or in accordance with law.

Except as otherwise provided herein, all rights, powers and privileges conferred, and duties and liabilities imposed, upon the District or the Governing Body, by this Master Indenture shall be exercised or performed by the Governing Body, or by such other officers, board, body or commission as may be required by law to exercise such powers or to perform such duties.

No covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement herein contained shall be deemed to be a covenant, stipulation, obligation or agreement of any member, agent or employee of the Governing Body in his or her individual capacity, and neither the

members of the Governing Body nor any official executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

Section 1302. Manner of Giving Notice to the District and the Trustee. Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be given to or filed with the District or the Governing Body or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given or filed for all purposes of this Master Indenture if and when sent by certified mail, return receipt requested:

To the District, addressed to:

Brightshore Community Development District
c/o Real Estate Econometrics, Inc.
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Attention: Russ Weyer

To the Trustee, addressed to:

U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association
500 West Cypress Creek Road
Suite 460
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or to such other address as shall be provided to the other party hereto in writing.

All documents received by the District and the Trustee under this Master Indenture shall be retained in their possession, subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of any Owner and the agents and representatives thereof.

Section 1303. Manner of Giving Notice to the Owners. Any notice, demand, direction, request, or other instrument authorized or required by this Master Indenture to be mailed to the Owners shall be deemed to have been sufficiently mailed if mailed by first class mail, postage pre-paid, to the Owners at their addresses as they appear at the time of mailing on the registration books maintained by the Bond Registrar.

Section 1304. Successorship of District Officers. If the offices of Chairman or Secretary shall be abolished or any two or more of such offices shall be merged or consolidated, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his office by reason of sickness,

absence from the District or otherwise, all powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law.

Section 1305. Inconsistent Provisions. All provisions of any resolutions, and parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Master Indenture are hereby declared to be inapplicable to this Master Indenture.

Section 1306. Further Acts; Counterparts. The officers and agents of the District are hereby authorized and directed to do all acts and things required of them by the Bonds and this Master Indenture, for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants, provisions and agreements contained in the Bonds and this Master Indenture.

This Master Indenture and any Supplemental Indenture may be executed in duplicate counterparts each of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

Section 1307. Headings Not Part of Indenture. Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof and any table of contents, marginal notes or footnotes appended to copies hereof shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Master Indenture, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1308. Effect of Partial Invalidity. In case any one or more of the provisions of this Master Indenture or of any Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Master Indenture or of the Bonds, but this Master Indenture and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal or invalid provision had not been contained therein. The Bonds are issued and this Master Indenture is adopted with the intent that the laws of the State shall govern their construction.

Section 1309. Attorneys' Fees. Any reference herein to the term "attorneys' fees," "counsel fees" or "legal fees" or words of like import shall include but not be limited to fees of legal assistants and paralegals and fees incurred in any and all legal proceedings, including any trial or appellate level proceedings, and any sales tax thereon.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 1310. Effective Date. This Master Indenture shall be effective as of the date first written above.

(SEAL)

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Chairman/Vice Chairman

ATTEST:

By: _____
Secretary/Assistant Secretary

U.S. BANK TRUST COMPANY, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Trustee

By: _____
Vice President

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF REQUISITION

The undersigned, an Authorized Officer of Brightshore Community Development District (the "District") hereby submits the following requisition for disbursement under and pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture between the District and U.S. Bank Trust Company, National Association, Fort Lauderdale, Florida, as trustee (the "Trustee"), dated as of [Dated Date], as amended and supplemented by the [_____] Supplemental Trust Indenture between the District and the Trustee, dated as of [_____] (collectively, the "Indenture"). All capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in the Indenture.

(A) Requisition Number:

(B) Name of Payee:

(C) Amount Payable:

(D) Purpose for which paid or incurred (refer also to specific contract if amount is due and payable pursuant to a contract involving progress payments or state Costs of Issuance, if applicable):

(E) Fund, Account or subaccount from which disbursement is to be made:

The undersigned hereby certifies that:

☐ obligations in the stated amount set forth above have been incurred by the District, that each disbursement set forth above is a proper charge against the [_____] Acquisition and Construction Account and the subaccount, if any, referenced above, that each disbursement set forth above was incurred in connection with the acquisition and/or construction of the [_____] Project and each represents a Cost of the [_____] Project, and has not previously been paid out of such Account or subaccount;

OR

☐ this requisition is for Costs of Issuance payable from the [_____] Costs of Issuance Account that has not previously been paid out of such Account.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that there has not been filed with or served upon the District notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable to the Payee set forth above, which has not been released or will not be released simultaneously with the payment hereof.

The undersigned hereby further certifies that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentage which the District is at the date of such certificate entitled to retain.

Originals or copies of the invoice(s) from the vendor of the property acquired or services rendered with respect to which disbursement is hereby requested are on file with the District.

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

By: _____
Authorized Officer

CONSULTING ENGINEER'S APPROVAL FOR NON-COST OF ISSUANCE REQUESTS ONLY

If this requisition is for a disbursement from other than the [_____] Costs of Issuance Account, the undersigned Consulting Engineer hereby certifies that this disbursement is for a Cost of the [_____] Project and is consistent with (i) the applicable acquisition or construction contract, (ii) the plans and specifications for the portion of the [_____] Project with respect to which such disbursement is being made, and (iii) the report of the Consulting Engineer attached as an Exhibit to the [_____] Supplemental Indenture, as such report shall have been amended or modified on the date hereof.

_____
Consulting Engineer

EXHIBIT 16

BOND FINANCING TEAM FUNDING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT AND HOGAN FARMS, LLC

This Bond Financing Team Funding Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 20th day of March 2023, by and between:

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT, a local unit of special-purpose government established pursuant to Chapter 190, *Florida Statutes*, and located in Collier County, Florida (the "District"), with a mailing address c/o Real Estate Econometrics, Inc., 707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100, Naples, Florida 34102, and

HOGAN FARMS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, primary in the District with a mailing address of 2600 Golden Gate Parkway, Naples, Florida 34105 (the "Landowner").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the District was established by Ordinance 2022-50, adopted by the Board of County Commissioners of Collier County, Florida, effective as of December 22, 2022, for the purpose of planning, financing, constructing, operating and/or maintaining certain infrastructure; and

WHEREAS, the District presently expects to access the public bond market to provide for the financing of certain capital improvements, facilities, and services to benefit the lands located within the District; and

WHEREAS, the District and the Landowner desire to enter into this Agreement to provide funds to enable the District to commence its financing program.

NOW, THEREFORE, based upon good and valuable consideration and the mutual covenants of the parties, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. PROVISION OF FUNDS. Landowner agrees to make available to the District such monies as are necessary to proceed with the issuance of bonds or other indebtedness to fund the District's improvements, facilities and services.

A. Landowner agrees to provide to the District any such monies upon receipt of an invoice from the District requesting such funds. Such funds, and all future funds provided pursuant to this Agreement, may be supplied by check, cash, wire transfer or other form of payment deemed satisfactory in the sole discretion of the District as determined by the District Manager. The District agrees to authorize District staff, including the District Engineer, District

Manager, and District Counsel to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement, and to retain a Bond Counsel and Methodology Consultant and other professional assistance as may be necessary to proceed with the work contemplated by this Agreement.

B. Landowner and the District agree that all fees, costs or other expenses incurred by the District for the services of the District's Engineer, District Counsel, Methodology Consultant or other professionals, for the work contemplated by this Agreement shall be paid solely from the funds provided by Landowner pursuant to this Agreement. Such payments shall be made in accordance with the District's normal invoice and payment procedures. The District agrees that any funds provided by Landowner pursuant to this Agreement shall be used solely for fees, costs, and expenses arising from or related to the work contemplated by this Agreement.

C. The District agrees to provide to Landowner, on a monthly basis, copies of all invoices, requisitions, or other bills for which payment is to be made from the funds provided by Landowner. The District agrees to provide to Landowner, monthly, a statement from the District Manager showing funds on deposit prior to payment, payments made, and funds remaining on deposit with the District.

D. Landowner agrees to provide funds within fifteen (15) days of receipt of written notification from the District Manager of the need for such funds.

E. In the event that Landowner fails to provide any such funds pursuant to this Agreement, Landowner and the District agree the work may be halted until such time as sufficient funds are provided by Landowner to ensure payment of the costs, fees or expenses which may be incurred in the performance of such work.

2. TERMINATION. Landowner and District agree that Landowner may terminate this Agreement without cause by providing ten (10) days written notice of termination to the District. Any such termination by Landowner is contingent upon Landowner's provision of sufficient funds to cover any and all fees, costs or expenses incurred by the District in connection with the work to be performed under this Agreement as of the date by when notice of termination is received. Landowner and the District agree that the District may terminate this Agreement due to a failure of Landowner to provide funds in accordance with Section 1 of this Agreement, by providing ten (10) days written notice of termination to Landowner; provided, however, that the Landowner shall be provided a reasonable opportunity to cure any such failure.

3. CAPITALIZATION. The parties agree that all funds provided by Landowner pursuant to this Agreement may be reimbursable from proceeds of District financing for capital improvements, and that within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the proceeds by the District of bonds or notes for the District's capital projects, the District shall reimburse Landowner in full, exclusive of interest, for these advances; provided, however, that in the event Bond Counsel determines that any such monies are not properly reimbursable, such funds shall be deemed

paid in lieu of taxes or assessments. In the event that District bonds are not issued within five (5) years of the date of this Agreement, all funds provided by Landowner pursuant to this Agreement shall be deemed paid in lieu of taxes or assessments.

4. DEFAULT. A default by either party under this Agreement shall entitle the other to all remedies available at law or in equity, which may include, but not be limited to, the right of damages, injunctive relief and/or specific performance.

5. ENFORCEMENT OF AGREEMENT. In the event that either party is required to enforce this Agreement by court proceedings or otherwise, then the substantially prevailing party shall be entitled to recover all fees and costs incurred, including reasonable attorney's fees, paralegal fees and expert witness fees and costs for trial, alternative dispute resolution, or appellate proceedings.

6. AGREEMENT. This instrument shall constitute the final and complete expression of this Agreement between the parties relating to the subject matter of this Agreement.

7. AMENDMENTS. Amendments to and waivers of the provisions contained in this Agreement may be made only by an instrument in writing which is executed by both of the parties hereto.

8. AUTHORIZATION. The execution of this Agreement has been duly authorized by the appropriate body or official of all parties hereto, each party has complied with all the requirements of law, and each party has full power and authority to comply with the terms and provisions of this instrument.

9. NOTICES. All notices, requests, consents and other communications hereunder ("Notices") shall be in writing and shall be delivered, mailed by First Class Mail, postage prepaid, or overnight delivery service, to the parties, as follows:

A. If to District: Brightshore Community Development District
707 Orchid Drive, Suite 100
Naples, Florida 34102
Attn: District Manager

With a copy to: Kutak Rock LLP
107 West College Avenue
Tallahassee, Florida 32301
Attn: District Counsel

B. If to Landowner: Hogan Farms, LLC
2600 Golden Gate Parkway

Naples, Florida 34105
Attn: _____

Except as otherwise provided herein, any Notice shall be deemed received only upon actual delivery at the address set forth herein. Notices delivered after 5:00 p.m. (at the place of delivery) or on a non-business day, shall be deemed received on the next business day. If any time for giving Notice contained in this Agreement would otherwise expire on a non-business day, the Notice period shall be extended to the next succeeding business day. Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays recognized by the United States government shall not be regarded as business days. Counsel for the parties may deliver Notice on behalf of the parties. Any party or other person to whom Notices are to be sent or copied may notify the other parties and addressees of any change in name or address to which Notices shall be sent by providing the same on five (5) days written notice to the parties and addressees set forth herein.

10. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement is solely for the benefit of the parties herein and no right or cause of action shall accrue upon or by reason hereof, to or for the benefit of any third party not a party hereto. Nothing in this Agreement expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon any person or corporation other than the parties hereto any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Agreement or any provisions or conditions hereof; and all of the provisions, representations, covenants and conditions herein contained shall inure to the sole benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective representatives, successors and assigns.

11. ASSIGNMENT. Neither party may assign this Agreement or any monies to become due hereunder without the prior written approval of the other party.

12. CONTROLLING LAW. This Agreement and the provisions contained herein shall be construed, interpreted and controlled according to the laws of the State of Florida. Venue shall be in Collier County, Florida.

13. EFFECTIVE DATE. The Agreement shall be effective after execution by both parties hereto and shall remain in effect unless terminated by either of the parties hereto.

14. PUBLIC RECORDS. Landowner understands and agrees that all documents of any kind provided to the District in connection with this Agreement may be public records, and, accordingly, Landowner agrees to comply with all applicable provisions of Florida law in handling such records, including but not limited to section 119.0701, *Florida Statutes*. Landowner acknowledges that the designated public records custodian for the District is **Russ Weyer** ("Public Records Custodian"). Among other requirements and to the extent applicable by law, the Landowner shall 1) keep and maintain public records required by the District to perform the service; 2) upon request by the Public Records Custodian, provide the District with the requested public records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time period at

a cost that does not exceed the cost provided in Chapter 119, *Florida Statutes*; 3) ensure that public records which are exempt or confidential, and exempt from public records disclosure requirements, are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the contract term and following the contract term if the Landowner does not transfer the records to the Public Records Custodian of the District; and 4) upon completion of the contract, transfer to the District, at no cost, all public records in Landowner's possession or, alternatively, keep, maintain and meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records pursuant to Florida laws. When such public records are transferred by the Landowner, the Landowner shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the District in a format that is compatible with Microsoft Word or Adobe PDF formats.

IF THE LANDOWNER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, *FLORIDA STATUTES*, TO THE LANDOWNER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT (239) 269-1341, RUSS WEYER, RWEYER@REE-I.COM, OR 707 ORCHID DRIVE, SUITE 100, NAPLES, FLORIDA 34102.

[REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties execute this Agreement to be effective the day and year first written above.

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary / Assistant Secretary

BRIGHTSHORE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DISTRICT

_____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

HOGAN FARMS, LLC, a Florida limited liability company

WITNESSES:

_____
Print Name: _____

_____
By: _____
Its: _____

_____
Print Name: _____